1-1-2017

Fishes of the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge Collected During the MAR-ECO Cruise in June-July 2004: An Annotated Checklist

Filipe M. Porteiro
University of the Azores

Tracey Sutton
Nova Southeastern University, tsutton1@nova.edu

Ingvar Byrkjedal
University of Bergen

Alexy M. Orlov
Russian Federal Research Institute of Fishery and Oceanography

Mikko Heino
Institute of Marine Research and Hjort Centre for Marine Ecosystem Dynamics; University of Bergen

See next page for additional authors

Follow this and additional works at: http://nsuworks.nova.edu/occ_facreports

Part of the Marine Biology Commons, and the Oceanography and Atmospheric Sciences and Meteorology Commons

NSUWorks Citation
Authors
Filipe M. Porteiro, Tracey Sutton, Ingvar Byrkjedal, Alexy M. Orlov, Mikko Heino, Gui Menezes, and Odd Aksel Bergstad

This report is available at NSUWorks: http://nsuworks.nova.edu/occ_facreports/102
Fishes of the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge collected during the MAR-ECO cruise in June-July 2004

An annotated checklist

Filipe Porteiro, Tracey Sutton, Ingvar Byrkjedal, Alexei Orlov, Mikko Heino, Gui Menezes & Odd Aksel Bergstad
ARQUIPELAGO
Life and Marine Sciences

SCOPE
ARQUIPELAGO - Life and Marine Sciences, publishes annually original scientific articles, short communications and reviews on the terrestrial and marine environment of Atlantic oceanic islands and seamounts.

PUBLISHER
University of the Azores
Rua da Mãe de Deus, 13A
PT – 9501-801 Ponta Delgada, Azores, Portugal.

EDITOR
Helen Rost Martins
Phone: + 351 292 200 400 / 428 - Fax: +351 292 200 411
E-mail: helen.r.martins@uac.pt

GUEST EDITOR FOR SUPPLEMENT 10
Odd Aksel Bergstad
E-mail: odd.aksel.bergstad@imr.no

INTERNET RESOURCES
http://www.arquipelago.info
Journal information, instructions to authors; free access to all papers.

FINANCIAL SUPPORT
The Census of Marine Life project MAR-ECO, 2001-2010

EDITORIAL SECRETARIAT
Helen R. Martins, Ruth Higgins, José Gomes Pereira, Paula Lourinho, Emmanuel Arand.

EDITORIAL COMMITTEE
Paulo A.V. Borges, Angra do Heroísmo; José M.N. Azevedo, Ponta Delgada; João M. Gonçalves, Horta.

ADVISORY BOARD
Miguel A. Alcaraz, Barcelona, Spain; Alan B. Bolten, Florida, USA; António B. de Sousa, Lisboa, Portugal; Richard D.M. Nash, Bergen, Norway; Erik Sjögren, Uppsala, Sweden; Charles H.J.M. Fransen, Leiden, Netherlands; George R. Sedberry, Georgia, USA; Hanno Schäfer, Munich, Germany; Tony Pitcher, Vancouver, Canada; João Canning Clode, Funchal, Portugal; Louise Allcock, Ireland.

Indexed in:
Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Abstracts (ASFA), BIOSIS Previews, Zoological Record, Directory of Open Access Journals (DOAJ), Web of Science.

Cover design: Emmanuel Arand. Photo: Anoplagon cornuta – David Shale.
Fishes of the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge collected during the MAR-ECO cruise in June-July 2004

An Annotated Checklist

Filipe Porteiro, Tracey Sutton, Ingvar Byrkjedal, Alexei Orlov, Mikko Heino, Gui Menezes & Odd Aksel Bergstad
## Contents

Abstract ......................................................................................................................... 1  
Introduction .................................................................................................................. 2  
Material and Methods ................................................................................................. 4  
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge ........................................ 10  
Chondrichthyes ............................................................................................................ 10  
  Chimaeriformes .......................................................................................................... 10  
  Chimaeridae ................................................................................................................ 10  
  Rhinochaeridae ........................................................................................................... 11  
  Carcharhiniformes ...................................................................................................... 11  
  Pseudotriakidae .......................................................................................................... 11  
  Pentanchidae .............................................................................................................. 11  
  Carcharhinidae ........................................................................................................... 12  
  Squaliformes ............................................................................................................. 13  
  Centrophoridae ........................................................................................................... 13  
  Somniosidae ................................................................................................................ 13  
  Etmopteridae ............................................................................................................ 15  
  Rajiformes .................................................................................................................. 15  
  Rajidae ....................................................................................................................... 15  
  Arhynchobatidae ........................................................................................................ 16  
Actinopterygii ............................................................................................................... 17  
  Notacanthiformes .................................................................................................... 17  
  Halosauridae ............................................................................................................ 17  
  Notacanthidae ........................................................................................................... 17  
  Anguilliformes ......................................................................................................... 18  
  Synaphobranchidae ................................................................................................. 18  
  Denticichthyidae ....................................................................................................... 19  
  Nemichthyidae ........................................................................................................... 20  
  Serrivomeridae ......................................................................................................... 21  
  Saccopharyngiformes ............................................................................................... 22  
  Eurypharyngidae ....................................................................................................... 22  
  Saccopharyngidae ..................................................................................................... 22  
  Osmeriformes ........................................................................................................... 23  
  Bathygaidae ............................................................................................................... 23  
  Microstomatidae ....................................................................................................... 24  
  Opisthopleuridae ...................................................................................................... 25  
  Alepocephalidae ....................................................................................................... 26  
  Leptophilichthyidae ................................................................................................. 33  
  Platytroctidae .......................................................................................................... 33  
  Stomiiformes ........................................................................................................... 36
# Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

- **Gonostomatidae** ............................................... 36
- **Phosichthyidae** .................................................. 39
- **Sternopychidae** .................................................. 40
- **Stomiidae** .......................................................... 43
- **Aulopiformes** ..................................................... 50
- **Scopelarchidae** .................................................... 50
- **Notosudidae** ...................................................... 51
- **Anoplogastridae** .................................................. 52
- **Paralepididae** ..................................................... 52
- **Evermannellidae** .................................................. 54
- **Alepisauridae** ..................................................... 54
- **Omosudidae** ....................................................... 55
- **Bathysauridae** ..................................................... 55
- **Ipnopidae** .......................................................... 56
- **Myctophiformes** ................................................... 57
  - **Myctophidae** ..................................................... 57
- **Ophidiiformes** ..................................................... 70
  - **Ophidiidae** ....................................................... 70
  - **Bythitidae** ....................................................... 72
  - **Aphyonidae** ....................................................... 72
- **Gadiformes** ........................................................ 72
  - **Macrouridae** ..................................................... 72
  - **Merluccidae** ..................................................... 78
  - **Moridae** .......................................................... 78
  - **Melanionidae** ................................................... 80
  - **Lotidae** ........................................................... 81
  - **Phycidae** .......................................................... 81
- **Lophiiformes** ..................................................... 82
  - **Lophiidae** ....................................................... 82
  - **Melanocetidae** .................................................. 82
  - **Oneirodidae** ..................................................... 82
  - **Ceratiidae** ....................................................... 85
  - **Linophryniidae** ................................................ 86
  - **Gigantactinidae** ................................................. 86
- **Stephanoberyciformes** ......................................... 86
  - **Melamphaidae** .................................................. 86
  - **Stephanoberycidae** ............................................. 90
  - **Cetomimidae** ................................................... 90
  - **Rondeletiidae** .................................................. 91
- **Beryciformes** ..................................................... 92
  - **Anoplogastridae** ............................................... 92
Fishes of the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge collected during the MAR-ECO cruise in June-July 2004: an annotated checklist

FILipe M. PoRTEIro, T.T. SUTToN, I. BYRKJEDAL, A.M. ORLOV, M. HEINO, G. MEnezES & O.A. BERGSTAD


Records of the fishes from the northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge (MAR) (41°N - 60°N) sampled during two research cruises conducted in summer 2004 on the R/V G.O. Sars and M/S Loran are presented. The cruises were major sampling efforts carried out for the MAR-ECO project, i.e. the Census of Marine Life field project entitled “Patterns and Processes of the Ecosystems of the Northern Mid-Atlantic”. The investigation included sampling with several midwater nets, bottom trawl and longlines from surface waters to about 4000 m. The list comprises around 300 species of fishes from 82 families. Many records were new to the northern mid-Atlantic area, and the list also comprises three recently described species and some additional specimens to date only identified to genus.

Key words: fishes, mid-Atlantic, ridge, seamounts, mesopelagic, bathypelagic, benthic

Porteiro, Filipe M., Department of Oceanography and Fisheries, University of the Azores, Rua Prof. Dr. Frederico Machado, PT-9901-862 Horta, Portugal; Tracey T. Sutton, Department of Marine and Environmental Sciences, Halmos College of Natural Sciences and Oceanography, Nova Southeastern University, 8000 North Ocean Drive, Dania Beach FL 33004, USA; Ingvar Byrkjedal, University Museum of Bergen, University of Bergen, PO Box 7800, NO-5020 Bergen, Norway; Alexei M. Orlov, Russian Federal Research Institute of Fisheries and Oceanography, 17, V. Krasnoselskaya, 107140, Moscow, Russia; A.N. Severtsov, Institute of Ecology and Evolution of the Russian Academy of Sciences, 33, Leninsky Prospekt, Moscow, 119071, Russia; Dagestan State University, 43-a, Gadzhiyev Street, Makhachkala, 367000, Russia and Tomsk State University, 36, Lenin Avenue, Tomsk, 634050, Russia.; Mikko Heino, Department of Biology and Hjort Centre for Marine Ecosystem Dynamics, University of Bergen, PO Box 7800, NO -5020 Bergen, Norway; Gui Menezes, MARE – Marine and Environmental Sciences Centre, Department of Oceanography and Fisheries, University of the Azores, Rua Prof. Dr. Frederico Machado, PT-9901-862 Horta, Portugal; Odd Aksel Bergstad (e-mail: odd.aksel.bergstad@imr.no), Institute of Marine Research, P.O. Box 1870 Nordnes, NO -5817 Bergen, Norway.
This checklist presents records of the fishes from the northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge (MAR) (41°N - 60°N) sampled during two research cruises conducted in summer 2004 on the R/V *G.O. Sars* and M/S *Loran*. The cruises were major sampling efforts carried out for the MAR-ECO project, i.e. the Census of Marine Life field project entitled “Patterns and Processes of the Ecosystems of the Northern Mid-Atlantic” (Bergstad & Godø 2003; Bergstad & Falkenhaug 2005). MAR-ECO aimed to describe and understand patterns of distribution, assemblage structure and ecology of mesopelagic, bathypelagic and demersal nekton (fish, cephalopods, crustaceans a.o.) and plankton as well as to identify and model ecological processes that cause variability in these patterns.

Major initial contributions resulting from the project were published in four special journal issues, two issues of Deep-Sea Research II (Gordon, Bergstad & Falkenhaug [Eds] 2008; Priede et al. 2013), and two of Marine Biology Research (Gebruk [Ed.] 2008; Gebruk & Priede 2013), the last being dedicated to invertebrate faunas. Sutton et al. (2008) and Bergstad et al. (2008a) described the structure and the vertical distribution and abundance of the deep-pelagic and demersal fishes sampled during the R/V *G.O. Sars* survey, respectively. Fossen et al. (2008) studied the fish assemblage composition caught by longlines by the MS *Loran*. Other MAR-ECO fish studies included: the distribution and reproductive biology of *Antimora rostrata* and *Halosauropsis macrochir* (Fossen & Bergstad 2006; Bergstad et al. 2012) and of some deepwater skates (Orlov et al. 2006, 2010; Orlov & Cotton 2011, 2013, 2015; Orlov 2011); the trophic ecology of *Coryphaenoides rupestris* (Bergstad et al. 2010), *Bathylagus euryops* (Sweetman et al. 2013), *Mycophidae* (Hudson et al. 2014), and *Stomiiformes* (Carmo et al. 2015); a comprehensive paper on the occurrence and distribution of Macrouridae (Bergstad et al. 2008b); the descriptions of new species (Byrkjedal & Orlov 2007; Chernova & Møller 2008; Byrkjedal et al. 2011); the identification of *Synaphobranchus* eels (Svendsen & Byrkjedal 2013); the restoration of species relegated to synonymy (Uiblein et al. 2008); new distribution ranges of rare species (Iwamoto & Orlov 2006, 2008); the vertical distribution and behaviour of fishes attracted to landers (King et al. 2006); the biological significance of pelagic fishes size structure (Heino et al. 2008a, b); parasitological investigations of various deepwater fishes (Kritsky & Klimpel 2007; Moravec & Klimpel 2007; Klimpel et al. 2007, 2008; Busch et al. 2008; Kellermanns et al. 2009); the structure and distribution of midwater fishes associated with the Subpolar front (Cook et al. 2013; Sutton et al. 2013), and selectivity of the pelagic gears used during the main MAR-ECO survey (Heino et al. 2011).

Even with the output of the MAR-ECO project, the fish faunas from the northern MAR are still relatively less studied than those from the adjacent east and west continental margins and adjacent regions. Exploring the MAR is costly, time consuming, and technologically demanding, requiring large and well-equipped scientific vessels. The scarcity of historical information about fishes from the northern MAR is reflected in the distribution maps of Northeast Atlantic fishes in Whitehead et al. (1984-86) and from the absence of MAR data in Haedrich & Merrett’s (1988) atlas of deep-living demersal fishes in the North Atlantic basin.

**Midwater fish surveys on northern MAR**

The Norwegian R/V *Michael Sars* North Atlantic Deep-sea Expedition of 1910 sampled the northern MAR at around 46°N. Murray & Hjort (1912) noted that the “Dolphin Rise” has “… a richer pelagic life generally to be found just over the ridge, in the same way that we always find a richer plankton over the slope of the coast banks.” The information about the fishes caught is presented in a number of papers in the series “Report on the Scientific Results of the *Michael Sars* North Atlantic Deep Sea Expedition 1910” published by the Bergen Museum (e.g., Koefoed [1932] as the most extensive of these papers).
Twenty years later the “Dana II Expedition, 1931” sampled the MAR mesopelagic waters at 13 stations (41°N - 52°N; Tåning 1944) with ring nets. The seventy-five fish species caught were described in various “Dana Reports” resulted from the Danish oceanographic cruises (e.g. Ege 1948; Ebeling 1962).

World War II prevented oceanic surveys in the 1940s-50s, and only after the late 1960s midwater research became once again attractive for many nations. The pelagic domain of northern MAR (42°N - 52°N) was crossed during the 1970s by the transoceanic American program Pelagic Zoogeography (Backus et al. 1977), which sampled to 850 m and caught about 80 fish species including 29 myctophids reported in the comprehensive review of Nafpaktitis et al. (1977).

In 1982, the German Mittelatlantischer Rücken survey, the first aimed to study the MAR ecosystem, on the R/V Walther Herwig II focused its attention on the deep-water micronekton living over MAR (43°N and 49°N) to 3200 m, using a large pelagic net (EMT1600) (Post 1987). The ecology of the fishes caught was retrospectively studied by Fock et al. (2004, 2010), comparing the structure of deep-sea fish assemblages, the vertical distribution of biomass and their relationship to the environment over the ridge, with other off-ridge regions in the Northeast Atlantic.

The Amsterdam Mid-North Atlantic Plankton Expeditions (Van der Spoel 1981, 1985; Van der Spoel & Meerding 1983) also sampled over the ridge waters but the fish assemblages caught were not studied (except the works by van Utrecht et al. 1987, and van Utrecht & van Utrecht 1987, on growth of Chauliodus spp. and distribution of Serrivomer beanii). At the same time the Polish R/V Professor Siedlecki surveyed the MAR (48°N - 54°N) to evaluate the exploitation potential of Maurolicus muelleri (Lipinsky & Janusz 2003), using acoustic methods and pelagic trawls. The catches included about 70 species of midwater fish and the abundances of M. muelleri were found to be too low to support a commercial fishery.

The demersal fish resources of the region (43°N - 61°N) were explored later by Hareide & Garnes (2001) using bottom trawls and long-lines down to 2000 m depth. The composition of the catches and the dominant species was found to vary with depth, latitude, and type of gear used. Several species that aggregate on the ridge and seamount summits dominated the captures and were considered to be commercially exploitable, despite the failures of previous fisheries. The by-catch of those fishing operations included about 56 species.

More recently, the R/V Heincke H135 survey in 2000 studied the midwater fish fauna of the Twins pinnacle (404-586 m; ca. 44°N, 28°W) in the southern MAR-ECO box just north of the Azores (Pusch et al. 2004). It aimed to investigate the interactions of midwater fishes with topographic structures along the northeast Atlantic. The 40 hauls caught 102 species, dominated by myctophids. Differences between the pinnacle summit and the slope and oceanic stations were reported. The Twins at northern MAR had higher biogeographic affinities with the Azores and south of the Azores subtropical seamounts than to the Porcupine Bank.

EXPLORATORY AND COMMERCIAL DEMERSAL FISHING ON NORTHERN MAR

The demersal fish resources of the region (43°N - 61°N) were explored later by Hareide & Garnes (2001) using bottom trawls and long-lines down to 2000 m depth. The composition of the catches and the dominant species was found to vary with depth, latitude, and type of gear used. Several species that aggregate on the ridge and seamount summits dominated the captures and were considered to be commercially exploitable, despite the failures of previous fisheries. The by-catch of those fishing operations included about 56 species.

The exploratory fishing surveys and commercial fishing activities along the northern MAR attracted the attention of other commercial fleets. Between the 1980s and the 2000s fishing vessels from Poland, Faroe Islands, Iceland, Norway, Ireland, United Kingdom, France, Spain and Portugal also operated in the northern MAR with trawls and long-lines.
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

CONTRIBUTIONS FROM MAR-ECO
The geomorphologic, oceanographic, biogeographic, and ecological complexity of the northern MAR, including the water column, generates a mosaic of benthic and pelagic biotopes, characterised by specific faunal assemblages. The variety of the existing habitats and niches accommodates a high diversity of species living and interacting in the region. This checklist of fishes from the northern MAR reflects that diversity. The MAR-ECO program sampled intensively most of the pelagic and benthic habitats that form that ecological medley, using a range of samplers (nets, long-lines, imagery from ROV and benthic landers) with different selectivities and operational capabilities (Wenneck et al. 2008). This work contributes to improve information on the biodiversity and biogeography of fishes of the deep North Atlantic. It also provides new data for concerted international actions on marine biodiversity and geography (e.g. ERMS; Species 2000; OBIS) and for FishBase (Froese and Pauly 2014).

MATERIAL AND METHODS

R/V G.O. Sars 2004 Survey
Data on the 2004 MAR-ECO expedition on R/V G.O. Sars were provided by Wenneck et al. (2008). The authors describe in detail the sampling strategies, the technology used, the operation methods adopted, the sampling gears employed per sampling locations, and the processing and storage of the data acquired. The expedition sampled the northern MAR between Iceland and the Azores and comprised two legs. Leg 1 was dedicated to sampling the pelagic environment and organisms and Leg 2 focused on benthic and benthopelagic organisms. The wide range of technologies and sampling gears available provided a more comprehensive sampling of the pelagic and benthic macro- and megafauna as well as data relating to abiotic conditions.

Sampling Equipment
Three midwater trawl nets were used to target pelagic micronektonic and nektonic organisms (see below). A double-warp otter trawl was used to sample demersal nekton. Full gear descriptions were presented in Wenneck et al. (2008).

Sampling Strategy
Three types of sampling strategies were adopted: 1) continuous sampling along the ship’s track with acoustic methods for biological backscattering and physical oceanography data; 2) comprehensive point sampling in pre-determined locations where pre-defined samplers and equipment were used to characterize the hydrography and the composition, abundance and biomass of the fauna; and 3) opportunistic sampling by non-regular samplers to target specific acoustic features of interest.

Primary pre-determined sampling locations were referred to as superstations (SS), (see Fig.1 and location lists in Wenneck et al. 2008 and Fossen et al. 2008). Within a SS a several sampling activities was made (e.g., trawling with different nets, a CTD cast and various other operations). A SS on Leg 2 was defined as a seabed area of ca. 4.6 x 4.6 km² within which a range of demersal samplers were deployed.

Each activity within a given SS was coded as a local station (LS), and samples collected during each LS were identified by a unique serial number. In some cases when more than one sample was collected during a sampling event (e.g. multiple samples from a net haul equipped with a multi sampler device; see below) there were more than one serial number per LS, otherwise when a sampling event corresponded to one sample, a LS had only one serial number.
AMPLIFY NORTHERN MAR FISHERS

R/V G.O SARS Leg 1 (pelagic micronekton and the nekton)
During Leg 1 the R/V G.O. Sars sailed from Bergen, Norway to Horta, Azores, between 60°N and 41°N. Throughout three weeks, two double-warp multi-codend midwatersamplers (Åkratrawl and Macrozooplankton trawl, see Wenneck et al. (2008) for descriptions) were used regularly at 18 SS’s (Fig. 1). Sampling was concentrated on the Southern Reykjanes Ridges, around the Charlie-Gibbs Fracture Zone (CGFZ), and just north of the Azores region (northern, middle and southern MAR-ECO boxes, respectively). Additionally, in four SS’s a large Egersund midwatertrawl was used opportunistically to sample the larger size fraction of the fauna.

The bathymetry of the sampled region was monitored by the multi-beam echosounder Simrad EM300, recording to an Olex data management and navigation system.

Norwegian Åkratrawl: medium to large-sized pelagic otter trawl
Vertical net opening: 20–35 m;
Mouth opening: ca. 680 m²;
Mesh size (graded): from 3200 mm (forenet) to 22 mm stretched (codend);
Total net length: 134.16 m + 24.24 m
Door-spread: 110 m;
Equipment: remotely or timer-operated multi-sampler with three open-closing 30-m long codends to sample three discrete depth strata consecutively during one haul; a metal-box sampler fitted on codend 2 or 3 collected delicate midwateranimals alive. Depth was recorded with SCANMAR sensors.

Sampling strategy
Net trajectory: oblique from ca. 3000 m to the surface, while codends were opened and closed at pre-defined depths on command from the ship.
Trawling speed (mean): 2.8 knots.
Comments: no accurate water volume filtered can be calculated for this gear because the graded meshes have different selectivity for non-herding fishes like the deep-water species sampled (Heino et al. 2010). This net caught large and medium-sized deep-pelagic fishes and it recorded the highest catches and the highest species numbers (Sutton et al. 2008). The manufacturer’s diagram is provided in Wenneck et al. (2008).

Macrozooplankton or krill midwater otter trawl (double warp)
Mouth opening: square-shaped 6 x 6 m (approx. 36 m²);
Mesh size: 3 x 3 mm opening diamond shaped (6 mm stretched) from the fornet to the codend; codend: 8 mm mesh size;
Total net length: 45 m;
Equipment: remotely or timer-operated multi-sampler with five open-closing 30-m long codends to sample discrete depth strata consecutively during one haul; codends equipped with a 7-L collection bucket to reduce damage of animals. Net mounted SCANMAR sensors provided data on codend number, geographical position, time and depth.

Sampling strategy
Net trajectory: oblique from ca. 3000 m to the surface, while codends were opened and closed at pre-defined depths and times.
Trawling speed (mean): 2.2 knots;
Retrieved speed: 25 m/min;
Tow duration: 10–40 min (per depth stratum);
Volume of water filtered: 20 x 10^3 – 120 x 10^3 m^3 per depth stratum (assuming a constant speed along the trajectory).

Comments: In order to avoid variation in door-spread, a restrictive rope (strapping) was attached some distance in front of the doors. The manufacturer’s diagram was provided by Wenneck et al. (2008).

Norwegian Egersundtrawl (very large double warp midwatertrawl)
Vertical opening: 90–180 m;
Door-spread: 150 m;
Mouth area: ca. 10000 m^2
Mesh size: graded, 50 mm stretched (codend liner).

Sampling strategy
Net trajectory: oblique
Trawling speed (mean): 2.9 knots.
Comments: This trawl was only used to sample acoustic targets opportunistically

RV G.O. Sars Leg 2 (Demersal fishes)
Bottom trawling was conducted during the second leg the R/V G.O. Sars 2004 north of the Azores region (southern box) and around the CGFZ (middle box), at around 42°N and 52°N, respectively (Fig. 1). Seven pre-determined SS’s were sampled within the southern box, while 13 SS’s were sampled within the middle box. Two trawls fished the shallow grounds on Faraday (SS 53) and Hecate (SS 65) Seamounts. Before trawling, a bathymetric survey indentified grounds suitable to be fished by a bottom trawl.

Double-warp Campelen 1800 shrimp trawl (e.g. Engås 1991).
Horizontal opening (between upper bridles at wing tips): 17 m (at 50-m door-spread);
Vertical opening: 4.5 m (at 50-m door-spread);
Distance between Danlenos at the tips of the ground gear: 12 m;
Mesh size: graded, 40-mm stretched (codend; with a liner of 22-mm knotless mesh);
Trawl doors (otter boards): standard Steinshamn W9 bottom V doors (area: 6.7 m^2; weight: 2250 kg);
Other equipment: plastic encapsulated glass floats along headrope; ground-gear of rockhopper type; SCANMAR wireless sensors to monitor the trawl geometry.

Sampling strategy
Sampling depth: from 800 m to 3500 m.
Trawling speed: ca. 2 knots;
Tow duration: depending on bottom roughness.

Comments: the seabed areas selected for demersal sampling were surveyed by a multi-beam bottom profiling sounder (Simrad EM 300) to produce data for detailed 3-D bathymetric maps of each superstation.

M/S Loran Longliner (Demersal fishes)
The chartered Norwegian longliner M/S Loran conducted complementary sampling with baited longlines during Leg 2 of the 2004 R/V G.O. Sars cruise. The fishing vessel deployed 58 (36 bottom and 22 vertical) commercial long-lines sets (87,500 hooks) at depths between 450 and 4300 m, primarily in locations too rugged to be trawled. In a few stations, traps or bottom gill-nets were also deployed. The
Loran operated on the seamounts north of the Azores (18 sets) and on northern and southern sections of the CGFZ (41 sets), i.e. in the southern and middle MAR-ECO boxes. Sampling strategies, methods and equipment used are presented in detail in Fossen et al. (2008).

**PROCESSING OF PELAGIC MICRONEKTON AND DEMERSAL NEKTION TRAWL SAMPLES ON BOARD**

(see also Sutton et al. 2008; Bergstad et al. 2008b; Fossen et al. 2008).

Following trawl retrieval, catches from each net deployment (or from individual codends for trawls equipped with the multisamplers) were kept separate and indentified by a unique serial number. Organisms entangled on the forenet were picked out and coded with a default serial number.

The catches from trawls equipped with multisamplers were processed on the vessel laboratory one at a time to prevent potential mixing of specimens from different depth strata. The sample from the deepest codend was sorted first, while the others were stored temporarily in a cold room to minimize sample degradation. The total wet weight of each sample was recorded prior to sorting using a motion-compensating scale. Then the entire catch was sorted by major taxonomic group (gelata, crustaceans, cephalopods, fishes a.o.). Fishes were sorted by major taxon and identified to species by the attending taxonomic specialists. Species lots were then enumerated and weighed on a motion-compensating scale (± 0.1 g) before further handling. The regular preservation procedure was to freeze (at -30°C) the pelagic fishes by species, within plastic bags with an appropriate volume of seawater. In cases of rarity or taxonomic uncertainty the fishes were preserved in formaldehyde. Before formaldehyde preservation of these specimens, a tissue sample for molecular analysis was taken and preserved in 95% ethanol. In some cases specimens were frozen or preserved in lots by family or taxon, with species determination pending further examination at the University Museum of Bergen (former Bergen Museum), the repository for all 2004 MAR-ECO expedition fish specimens. Digital photographs were taken of the freshly collected animals. Data were recorded in the biotic database prepared for this survey.

During the Loran cruise most fishes were identified to species or to the lowest possible taxonomic level after the gear retrieval. They were weighed, measured (total length or other standard measurements for chimaerids and macrourids) and the sex and maturity stage were determined for a proportion of the most abundant species. Most of the fishes that were readily identified were not preserved. Voucher specimens were preserved for species that could not be identified on board and needed to be examined by specialists. These were frozen and transferred to the University Museum of Bergen or to the Virginia Institute of Marine Sciences (VIMS) fish collections. Additional samples from some species were collected for age and growth studies, genetic analyses, reproductive studies and diet analyses. They were preserved dry, in 95% ethanol, 10% formalin, or frozen. Most fish species caught were photographed. Detailed sample processing can be found in Dyb & Bergstad (2004).

**MAR-ECO BIOTIC DATABASES**

The biological data obtained from both legs of the 2004 G.O. Sars expedition were stored in a biotic database, following the database structure used at the Norwegian Institute of Marine Research (IMR; Mjanger et al. 2006) with additional MAR-ECO-specific fields. The database was updated following taxonomic revisions made by specialists during several identification workshops at the University Museum of Bergen.

**FISH TREATMENT AT THE UNIVERSITY MUSEUM OF BERGEN**

The majority of the samples from the 2004 surveys was curated by and deposited in the University Museum of Bergen, Norway. Surplus material, mainly frozen samples of abundant species for biological investigations were kept by the Institute of Marine Research in Bergen. Samples frozen at sea were transferred to the University Museum of Bergen, where they were thawed in suitable portions for final preservation. Small specimens were directly transferred to 70% ethanol, while larger specimens were fixed in 10% formalin for 1-4 weeks, according to size, rinsed for 24 h in running fresh water, and
transferred to 70% ethanol for permanent storage. During the preservation process, specimens were re-counted, and the samples weighed if necessary.

The samples were labelled during the cruise with pre-printed and pre-numbered MAR-ECO labels. When finally preserved, the samples were catalogued using the catalogue numbering of the University Museum of Bergen. These numbers, referred to with the acronym ZMUB (cf. Eschmeyer, 1998), were used in subsequent publications.

**Identification**

Identification was done at sea as much as possible, chiefly by F. Porteiro and T. Sutton (Leg 1), and I. Byrkjedal, A. Dolgov, J. Galbraith, N. King, S. Klimpel, G. Menezes, A. Orlov, R.S. Santos, and F. Uiblein (Leg 2). Remaining species identifications as well as revisions were done in post-cruise examination, partly during taxonomic workshops, partly by loans to taxonomic specialists. All or some of the species in the following families were given a post-cruise taxonomic examination (taxonomists in parentheses):

- Acropomatidae (J. Nielsen); Alepisauridae (J. Nielsen, T. Sutton); Alepocephalidae (M. Biscoito, I. Byrkjedal, A.V. Dolgov, J. Galbraith, T. Johnsen, S. Klimpel, G. Menezes, A. M. Orlov, F. Porteiro, J.Y. Poulsen, F. Uiblein); Anarhichadidae (I. Byrkjedal, P.R. Møller); Anoplogasteridae (I. Byrkjedal); Anototideridae (I. Byrkjedal); Aphyonidae (P.R. Møller, J. Nielsen, F. Uiblein); Arhynchobatidae (I. Byrkjedal, C. Cotton, A.M. Orlov); Bothidae (J. Nielsen); Bythitidae (P.R. Møller, J. Nielsen, F. Uiblein); Carcharinidae (C. Cotton); Caristiidae (P.R. Møller); Centrophoridae (C. Cotton); Centrideridae (T. Pietsch); Cetomimidae (J. Nielsen, J. Paxton, T. Sutton); Chiasmodontidae (M. Melo, F. Porteiro, T. Sutton); Chimaeridae (C. Cotton, P.R. Møller); Diretmidae (I. Byrkjedal); Epigonidae (O. Gon); Etmopteridae (C. Cotton); Eurypharyngidae (A.V. Dolgov, J. Nielsen, A. M. Orlov); Gempylidae (T. Sutton); Gigantactididae (T. Pietsch); Gonostomatidae (I. Byrkjedal, G. Menezes, F. Porteiro, T. Sutton); Halosauridae (F. Uiblein); Ipnopidae (P.R. Møller, J. Nielsen); Leptocephalichthyidae (J. Galbraith, J.Y. Poulsen); Liparidae (N. Chernova, P.R. Møller); Lophiidae (S. Kaartvedt, F. Porteiro); Lotidae (M. Biscoito, R.S. Santos); Macrouridae (E. Anderson, I. Byrkjedal, J. Galbraith, G. Gjelsvik, O. Gon, T. Iwamoto, N. King, A.M. Orlov, F. Porteiro, F. Uiblein); Melanocetidae (T.W. Pietsch); Melanidae (I. Byrkjedal, P.R. Møller, J. Nielsen, F. Uiblein); Merlucciidae (F. Uiblein); Bathylagidae and Microstomatidae (O. Bjelland, I. Byrkjedal, O. Gon, T. Sutton; D. Rees); Moridae (C. Cotton, P.R. Møller, F. Uiblein); Myctophidae (I. Byrkjedal, A. Dolgov, A. M. Orlov, F. Porteiro, J.Y. Poulsen, T. Sutton), Nemichthyidae (A.V. Dolgov, A.M. Orlov, F. Porteiro); Nomeidae (F. Uiblein); Notacanthidae (I. Byrkjedal, F. Uiblein); Notolidae (J. Nielsen, F. Porteiro, T. Sutton); Ommastrephidae (J. Nielsen, T. Sutton); Oneirodidae (T.W. Pietsch, D. Rees, T. Sutton); Opisthoproctidae (F. Porteiro, T. Sutton); Opisthoproctidae (F. Porteiro, T. Sutton); Paralepididae (F. Porteiro, T. Sutton); Phosichthyidae (I. Byrkjedal, V. Cavna, F. Porteiro, D. Rees); Platytrictidae (Z. Baldwin, M. Biscoito, V. Carmo, K.E. Hartel, G. Menezes, F. Porteiro, J.Y. Poulsen, D. Rees, T. Sutton), Pseudotriakidae (C. Cotton); Psychrolutidae (I. Byrkjedal, A.M. Orlov); Rajidae (I. Byrkjedal, C. Cotton, A.M. Orlov); Rhinocnemidae (I. Porteiro); Rondeletiidae (J. Nielsen); Saccopharyngidae (J. Nielsen, T. Sutton); Scyliorhinidae (C. Cotton, K. Nakaya); Sebastidae (C. Cotton, O. Bjelland), Serrirostridae (I. Byrkjedal, A.V. Dolgov, F. Porteiro); Somniosidae (C. Cotton); Sternopygidae (V. Carmo, G. Menezes, F. Porteiro, T. Sutton); Stomiidae (I. Byrkjedal, S. Klimpel, F. Porteiro, T. Sutton); Synaphobranchidae (M. Biscoito, I. Byrkjedal, F. Porteiro, R.S. Santos, F.M. Svendsen, F. Uiblein); Syngnathidae (I. Byrkjedal, S. Santos); Synodontidae (I. Byrkjedal, P.R. Møller, J. Nielsen, F. Uiblein); Tetragonuridae (F. Uiblein); Trachichthyidae (F. Uiblein); Trichiuridae (T. Sutton); Zoarcidae (P.R. Møller).
SAMPLES

Tissue samples, primarily as a source of DNA, were taken from 1475 specimens, representing 176 species. Database connections were retained between tissue samples and voucher specimens. Small specimens preserved directly in ethanol were not sampled for tissue, as the specimens themselves could be considered a future source of DNA. Altogether 197 species (457 specimens) were genetically barcoded by sequencing the mitochondrial gene cytochrome oxidase subunit I (CO1). This task was partly done by the University of Guelph, Canada, and partly by the University of Bergen; for methods see Ward et al. (2005) and Ward et al. (2008) for use of MAR-ECO data.

Skeletons were prepared from 336 specimens of 82 species by chemical maceration, following a slightly modified version of the method described by Berland (1985). After being gutted, the fishes were immersed in a maceration fluid consisting of a solution of 3 g Na+(HOCH₂SO₃)⁻ per litre of water. The specimens were kept in this solution for a period ranging from two days (small fishes) to three weeks (large fishes) at a temperature of 37°C. The bones were then rinsed in fresh water and left to dry at room temperature for a few days. This method produced skeletons with all bones detached, thus enabling access also to the joints of the bones.

Additionally, 426 lots comprising 12672 specimens of 66 species were kept frozen for studies of life cycles, age and growth, trophic relationships, ecotoxicology, etc.

STRUCTURE OF THE CHECKLIST

The following checklist was organised by class, order and family following Nelson (2006), Fricke & Eschmeyer (2014), and Froese & Pauly (2014). Within each family genus and species are organised alphabetically.

INFORMATION PER SPECIES

Species name, authority and year
Common names: FishBase (English);
Sample information: SS (gear): MAR-ECO Super Station code and gear used;
Depth: range and average depth;
No. lots / spec: number of lots (i.e. number of samples in which a species occurred) / number of specimens caught, per sampling gear (PT: pelagic trawl; BT: bottom trawl); or vessel and sampling gear if caught by M/S Loran; LL: horizontal long-lines; LL*: vertical long-lines; GN: gill nets);
Rel. Abund.: % of samples containing this species / % of all specimens represented by this species.
Sz (n: range): number of fishes measured and size range, maximum and minimum (standard length or total length for M/S Loran species; and other standard measurements for skates, chimaerids and macrourids).
BW [avg (range)] (g): average total body weight and range in grams per gear and/or vessel.
ZMUB, VIMS cat no: catalogue numbers of lots deposited at the University Museum of Bergen (ZMUB) and/or in Virginia Institute of Marine Sciences (VIMS); ZMUB (ost.): codes for skeletons processed and deposited at the University Museum of Bergen (ZMUB); ZMUB (gen.): catalogue numbers of specimen lots that were barcoded by the University of Guelph, Canada, and by the University of Bergen;
Geographical distribution: North Atlantic and broad geographical distribution.
Comments: relevant information about the species and/or about MAR-ECO fish specimens.
References: references that noted the occurrence of the species in northern MAR and adjacent areas.
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

CHECKLIST OF FISHES FROM THE NORTHERN MID-ATLANTIC RIDGE

CHONDRICTHYES

CHIMAERIFORMES

Chimaeridae

Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758

Rabbit fish

Sample information: SS (gear): 14 (GN); Depth (m): 1929; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 1.6 / 0.0 (Loran); Sz (n): 1: 740 mm PSDL; BW (g): 3840.

Geographical distribution: In Northeast Atlantic from about 20°N on African coast northward to about 71°N in the Barents Sea, Iceland and eastern Greenland, including the Mediterranean Sea. Also in the Azores and MAR at about 42°N.

Comments: The specimen was not preserved.

References: MAR: Hareide & Garnes (2001); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Hydrolagus affinis (de Brito Capello, 1868)

Smalleyed rabbitfish

Sample information: SS (gear): 60; 62; 68; 72 (BT); 1-2; 5-6; 12-13; 28; 32-34; 38-40; 43; 46-47; 63 (LL); Depth (m): 948-3055 (1660-2086); No. lots / spec: 4 / 4 BT; 17 / 122 (Loran); Rel. Abund.: 18.2 / 0.1 (BT); 27.0 / 1.5 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 120: 580 - 1280 mm PSDL; BW [avg (range)] (g): BT: 11259 (675.5 - 16360); Loran: 11727 (1930 - 21190); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16539-44; VIMS (cat. no): 11742. Figure 1 g.

Geographical distribution: In the North Atlantic from eastern and western Greenland and southern Iceland to about 40°N in the northwest Atlantic, along northern MAR to the Azores and to southern Morocco at the Northeastern Atlantic continental slopes. Also recorded off Southwest and Southeast Atlantic, off Argentina and South Africa slopes, respectively.

References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Hareide & Garnes (2001); Cousins et al. (2013); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Hydrolagus pallidus Hardy & Stehmann, 1990

Sample information: SS (gear): 6; 10-15; 33-40; 43; 46; 63 (LL); 14 (GN); Depth (m): 883-2675 (1400-1754); No. lots / spec: 16 / 63 (LL: 93.8% / 98.4%); Rel. Abund.: 25.4 / 0.8 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 61: 580 - 1200 mm PSDL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 9002.1 (1840 - 17390); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16545.

Geographical distribution: In Northeast Atlantic from Iceland to Bay of Biscay. Also in the Azores Region. Few records off western Greenland and in the Northwest Atlantic at about 40°N.

References: MAR: Kukuev (2004); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003).
Rhinochimaeridae

*Harriotta haeckeli* Karrer, 1972

**Smallspine spookfish**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 66-68; 72-74 (BT); Depth (m): 2306-3071 (2678-2728); No. lots / spec: 4 / 13; Rel. Abund.: 18.2 / 0.2 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 510.9 (38.2 - 1307.5); ZMUB (cat. no.): 19333; 19349; 23495; 23496; ZMUB (gen): 19333. **Figure 1 a.**

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic at Labrador Sea and Southwest Greenland (rare), at Northwest Atlantic between 35⁰N and 45⁰N and also off Scotland and Ireland and off Canaries and along African coast to 30⁰N. Scattered records in Indian and Southwest Pacific Ocean.

**Comments:** First northern MAR record.

**References:** Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003).

CARCHARHINIFORMES

Pseudotriakidae

*Pseudotriakis microdon* de Brito Capello, 1868

**False catshark**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 10-11 (LL); Depth (m): 883-1358 (1045-1305); No. lots / spec: 2 / 4; Rel. Abund.: 3.2 / 0.0 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 4: 2040 - 2620 mm TL; BW: N/A; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16532-33;

**Geographical distribution:** In the North Atlantic from Iceland to about 10⁰N along European and African slopes and off North America at about 40⁰N. Also reported off Cuba and Brazil. Southwest and Southeast Indian Ocean. Southwest, Northwest and central (Hawaii) Pacific Ocean.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Hareide & Garnes (2001); Kukuev (2004); Iceland: Jónsson and Pálsson (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Pentanchidae

*Apristurus manis* (Springer, 1979)

**Ghost catshark**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 53; 60-62 (BT); 58-59 (LL); 48-50; 53; 55; 61-62 (LL*); Depth (m): 966-1959 (1152-1199); No. lots / spec: 4 / 10; Rel. Abund.: 6.3 / 0.4 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 4: 2040 - 2620 mm TL; BW: N/A; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16500-09; VIMS (cat. no): 11855-56; ZMUB (gen): 16505; 16508-09. **Figure 1 d.**

**Geographical distribution:** Northwest Atlantic slopes between about 40⁰N and 45⁰N, occurring also at northern MAR, and off west Ireland.

**References:** MAR: Kukuev (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Kukuev (2004).

*Apristurus microps* (Gilchrist, 1922)

**Smalleye catshark**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 34 (LL); depth (m): 1208-1592; No. lots / spec: 1 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 1.6 / 0.0 (Loran);
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

Sz (n: range): 2: 760 - 800 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 1745 (1670 - 1820).

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Iceland to Gulf of Biscay and from Labrador Sea to about 40°N along the Northwest Atlantic slopes. Also northern MAR. Also off Namibia and South Africa.

**References:** Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003).

*Apristurus profundorum* (Goode & Bean, 1896) — Deepwater catshark

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 42; 44; 56 (BT); Depth (m): 1702-2107 (1879-1941); No. lots / spec: 3 / 7; Rel. Abund.: 13.6 / 0.1 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 977.7 (363.0 - 1440.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16510-13; VIMS (cat. no): 11753; 11853.

**Geographical distribution:** In Northwest Atlantic from the Labrador Sea to about 40°N. Northern MAR between 52°N and 43°N. Southern Iceland to northern Bay of Biscay. Scattered records off Morocco, Gulf of Mexico and Southeast Caribbean Sea.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Kukuev (2004); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Kukuev (2004).

*Galeus murinus* (Collett, 1904) — Mouse catshark

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 10; 21 (LL); Depth (m): 944-1358 (1061-1261); No. lots / spec: 2 / 4; Rel. Abund.: 3.2 / 0.0 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 4: 470 - 510 mm TL; BW: N/A; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16529-31.

**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic around Iceland and Faeroes Islands and British Isles. Also along northern MAR south to the Azores.

**References:** MAR: Hareide & Garnes (2001); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Carcharhinidae

*Prionace glauca* (Linnaeus, 1758) — Blue shark

**Sample information:** SS (gear): near station 17 of FV Loran; southern MAR-ECO box (gaff); Depth (m): surface; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1 (Loran); Rel. Abund.: N/A; Sz (n): 620 mm TL; BW (g): 700.

**Geographic distribution:** Widely distributed in tropical and temperate waters in all oceans.

**Comments:** The specimen was a juvenile female shark caught at surface.

**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
Porteiro et al.

SQUALIFORMES

Centrophoridae

**Centrophorus squamosus** (Bonnaterre, 1788) Leafscale gulper shark

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 1-12; 15-16; 21 (LL); 18-22 (LL*); 17 (GN); Depth (m): 883-3366 (1265-1293); No. lots / spec: 16 / 84 (LL: 75% / 66.7%); Rel. Abund.: 25.4 / 1.0 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 84: 1000 - 1190 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 7149.9 (5260 - 10650); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16534.

**Geographical distribution:** Eastern Atlantic from Iceland to South Africa, including MAR and Azores. Also around Madeira and Canaries. Scatter records in Southwest and Northwest Indian Ocean. Indo-Pacific and Southwest Pacific Ocean.

**References:** MAR: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Hareide & Garnes (2001); Kukuev (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Deania calcea** (Lowe, 1839) Birdbeak dogfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 10-11; 21 (LL); 19 (LL*); Depth (m): 883-1358 (932-1087); No. lots / spec: 4 / 19 (LL: 75% / 78.9%); Rel. Abund.: 6.3 / 0.2 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 19: 810 - 1020 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 3132.4 (1920 - 4710); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16535-38.

**Geographical distribution:** In the North Atlantic from southern Iceland to Senegal, along European continental slopes, and along northern MAR to the Azores. Also in Namibia and South Africa. Northwest, Southwest and Southeast Pacific.

**Comments:** *Deania hystricosa* (Garman, 1906) is a junior synonym of *D. calcea*. Genetic (pers. comm. S. Stefanni and P. Ribeiro) and morphological (pers. comm. M. Freitas) examinations find no reason to retain these as two species.

**References:** MAR: Hareide & Garnes (2001); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Somniosidae

**Centroscymnus coelolepis** Barbosa du Bocage & de Brito Capello, 1864 Portuguese dogfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 42 (BT); 6-12; 21 (LL); 19 (LL*); 14 (GN); Depth (m): 883-2340 (1168-1474); No. lots / spec: 1 / 1 BT; 8 / 64 (LL: 75% / 92.2%) (Loran); Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); 12.7 / 0.8 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 64: 810 - 1210 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): BT: 5695.0; Loran: 9405.6 (3580 - 16150); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16514-17. **Figure 1 b.**

**Geographical distribution:** In the North Atlantic from Greenland-Iceland ridge to about 5°N, including the Mediterranean Sea, and from about 50°N in the Labrador slope to northeast Brazil at about 10°S. At northern MAR between 45°N and 10°N, including the Azores and South of the Azores Seamounts. Also along Namibia and South Africa coast, extending to sub-antarctic waters and Southwest and South Indian Ocean to southern Australia and New Zealand in the Southwest Pacific and off Japan in Northwest Pacific Ocean.
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

**Centroscymnus owstonii** Garman, 1906

**Roughskin dogfish**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 11; 21 (LL); 19 (LL*); Depth (m): 883-1149 (937-987); No. lots / spec: 3 / 12 (LL: 66.7% / 75%); Rel. Abund.: 4.8 / 0.1 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 12: 780 - 910 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 2995 (2320 - 3740); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16518-20.

**Geographical distribution:** In Northwest Atlantic slopes from about 40°N to 30°N, including the Gulf of Mexico. Along northern MAR between 43°N and the Azores. Also off Madeira, Canaries and Senegal. Recorded from off southern Brazil and Argentina and South Africa slopes. Southwest and Northwest Pacific Ocean and Southeast Pacific ridges.

**References:** MAR: Kukuev (2004).

---

**Centroscelachus crepidater** (Barbosa du Bocage & de Brito Capello, 1864)

**Longnose velvet dogfish**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 8-11; 21 (LL); 19-22 (LL*); Depth (m): 883-1892 (1030-1238); No. lots / spec: 7 / 117 (LL: 57.1% / 84.6%); Rel. Abund.: 11.1 / 1.4 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 117: 380 - 990 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 2215.8 (1040 - 3510); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16521.

**Geographical distribution:** In the Northeast Atlantic from Greenland-Iceland Ridge to South Africa and in northern MAR between 43°N and the Azores. Also in West Indian Ocean, Southwest, Northwest and Southeast Pacific Ocean.

**References:** MAR: Hareide & Garnes (2001); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

---

**Somniosus microcephalus** (Bloch & Schneider, 1801)

**Greenland shark**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2; 6 (LL); 53 (LL*); Depth (m): 1572-2992 (2240-1948); No. lots / spec: 3 / 3 (LL: 66.7% / 66.67%); Rel. Abund.: 4.8 / 0.0 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 3: 1028 - 4410 mm TL; BW (g): 16000; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16527-28.

**Geographical distribution:** In the North Atlantic from Arctic Ocean, Norwegian Sea, Iceland and Greenland to about 40°N in both margins. Along northern MAR from 53°N to the Azores.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Hareide & Garnes (2001); Kukuev (2004); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurđsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

---

**Somniosus rostratus** (Risso, 1827)

**Little sleeper shark**

**Sample information:** No station data; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; no size data; BW (g): 3870; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16735.

**Geographical distribution:** In the Northeast Atlantic from Gulf of Biscay to Morocco. Extends to Mediterranean Sea. Northern MAR to the Azores. Southwest and Northwest Pacific Ocean.

**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (2004); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
Etmopteridae

*Etmopterus princeps* Collett, 1904  
Great lanternshark

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 44; 53; 60 (BT); 2; 5-13; 21; 34-39; 44; 51-60 (LL); 20-37; 49; 52-57 (LL*); 14 (GN); Depth (m): 450-2992 (1106-1242); No. lots / spec: 3 / 199 BT; 35 / 4440 (LL); Sample information: 51.4% / 75.9% (Loran); Rel. Abund.: 13.6 / 2.3 (BT); 55.6 / 53.0 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 4440: 270 - 960 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): BT: 508.3 (48.0 - 997.5); Loran: 1560.7 (1000 - 2730); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16522-26; VIMS (cat. no): 11754; 11823; ZMUB (gen): 16524-25.  
**Geographical distribution:** In the Northeast Atlantic from eastern Greenland and Iceland southward to about 5°N off Liberia. In the Northwest Atlantic between about 30°N and 45°N. Along MAR between 50°N and the Azores.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Hareide & Garnes (2001); Kukuev (2004); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

RAJIFORMES

Rajidae

*Amblyraja jenseni* (Bigelow & Schroeder, 1950)  
Jensen's skate

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 72 (BT); 32; 35; 38; 40; 47; 63 (LL); Depth (m): 888-2567 (1692-2144); No. lots / spec: 1 / 1 BT; 6 / 13 (Loran); Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); 9.5 / 0.2 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 13: 710 - 1120 mm TL; 692 - 510 mm DL; BW [avg (range)] (g): BT: 2795.0; Loran: 8011.5 (2790 - 12190); ZMUB (cat. no.): 19462-63; 19529; VIMS (cat. no): 11757.  
**Geographical distribution:** In the Northwest Atlantic from western Greenland to about 40°N. Also in northern MAR, off Iceland and to the northwest of the British Isles.

**Comments:** Species studied by Orlov et al. (2006, 2010) and Orlov & Cotton (2011, 2015). Three of the specimens (ZMUB 19462, 19463, 19529), for which DNA samples were available from ethanol-preserved tissue, were subsequently sequenced for the mitochondrial gene COI. The haplotypes fell within the variation found for *Amblyraja hyperborea* (Collett, 1879) (Byrkjedal & Schröder-Nielsen, unpublished), in agreement with Coulson et al. (2011) who sequenced a number of skate species from Canadian waters. However, before a taxonomic conclusion with possible synonymization of these two species is made, further molecular comparisons are advised, using more rapidly evolving markers than COI (Coulson et al. 2011).

**References:** MAR: Cousins et al. (2013); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Gordon & Duncan (1987, 1989); Quero et al. (2000); George & Zidowicz (2006); Johnston et al. (2010); Silva et al. (2012).
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

**Rajella bigelowi** (Stehmann, 1978)  
**Bigelow's ray**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 53 (BT); Depth (m): 966-1019 (973-1011); No. lots / spec: 1 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 19.1 (15.1 - 23.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18405-06; ZMUB (gen): 18405-06.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Norwegian Sea, Iceland and Greenland to the Gulf of Mexico and to 5°N along European and African slopes. Also in the Azores and northern MAR at about 50°N.

**Comments:** See Orlov et al. (2006, 2010), Orlov & Cotton (2011).

**References:** Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Arhynchobatidae**

**Bathyraja pallida** (Forster, 1967)  
**Pale ray**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 3; 16; 43 (LL); Depth (m): 2582-3366 (2827-2915); No. lots / spec: 3 / 3; Rel. Abund.: 4.8 / 0.0 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 3: 640 - 1520 mm TL; 823 - 400 mm DL; BW (g): 1410; ZMUB (cat. no.): 19465; VIMS 11577; 11758. **Figure 1 e.**

**Geographical distribution:** Scattered records in Northeast Atlantic, off Ireland, Gulf of Biscay and northern MAR.

**Comments:** Rare, known only from a few records (Orlov et al. 2006, 2010; Orlov & Cotton, 2011, 2013).

**References:** MAR: Hareide & Garnes (2001); Fossen et al. (2008); Cousins et al. (2013); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Gordon & Duncan (1987, 1989); Clarke (2000).

**Bathyraja richardsoni** (Garrick, 1961)  
**Richardson's ray**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 42; 62; 68; 72 (BT); 2-3; 5-6; 13-15; 28; 32; 40; 43; 47 (LL); Depth (m): 1572-3055 (2096-2409); No. lots / spec: 4 / 11 BT; 11 / 142 (Loran); Rel. Abund.: 18.2 / 0.1 (BT); 17.5 / 1.7 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 134; 430 - 1680 mm TL; 642 - 300 mm DL; BW [avg (range)] (g): BT: 6238.1 (144.0 - 23030.0); Loran: 7706.7 (1270 - 20500); ZMUB (cat. no.): 17600; 19364; 19446; 19448; 19464; 19476; 19514; 19522; 19528; 19535; ZMUB (gen): 19448. **Figure 1 f.**

**Geographical distribution:** Across the North Atlantic between 55°N and 40°N. Scattered records off Arctic Canada and Mauritania Region. Also known from Southwest Pacific.

**Comments:** See Orlov et al. (2006, 2010); Orlov & Cotton (2011); Orlov (2011).

**References:** MAR: Hareide & Garnes (2001); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
Porteiro et al.

ACTINOPTERYGII

NOTACANTHIFORMES

Halosauridae

_Aldrovandia phalacra_ (Vaillant, 1888) Hawaiian halosaurid fish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 44; 53; 62 (BT); Depth (m): 981-1959 (1659-1729); No. lots / spec: 3 / 43; Rel. Abund.: 13.6 / 0.5 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 114.4 (9.0 - 375.6); ZMUB (cat. no.): 15970-72; ZMUB (gen): 15971. **Figure 2 a.**

**Geographical distribution:** On continental slopes and seamounts, in North Atlantic from about 50°N at Nova Scotia, MAR, and Gulf of Biscay, to Brazil and South Africa. Rare off southwest Greenland. Widely distributed in Indian and Pacific Oceans.

**References:** Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

_Halosauropsis macrochir_ (Günther, 1878) Abyssal halosaur

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 40-46; 50-56; 62-72 (BT); Depth (m): 1630-3527 (2457-2494); No. lots / spec: 15 / 642; Rel. Abund.: 68.2 / 7.5 (BT); Sz (n: range): 34: 413-647 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 112.4 (1.5 - 323.4); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16842-44; 17958-74; 19246; 19249; 19251-53; 19256-57; 19343; 19348; 19480; 19483; 19501; ZMUB (gen): 16842-44.

**Geographical distribution:** From about 55°N to about 20°N in the northwest Atlantic and to 15°N along northwest African slopes. Scattered records off southern Brazil and South Africa. West and South Indian Ocean and West Pacific Ocean from New Zealand to Japan.

**References:** MAR: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Bergstad et al. (2012); Cousins et al. (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Notacanthidae

_Notacanthus bonaparte_ Risso, 1840 Shortfin spiny eel

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 44; 53 (BT); Depth (m): 966-1767 (1077-1119); No. lots / spec: 2 / 32; Rel. Abund.: 9.1 / 0.4 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 94.6 (18.9 - 200.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18383; 18385; 19125; 19128; 19136; 19300; 19304; ZMUB (gen): 18383; 18385. **Figure 2 b.**

**Geographical distribution:** In the Northeast Atlantic from Iceland south to Senegal, including the Mediterranean Sea. In northern MAR between 42°N and 50°N. Few records off Northwest Atlantic slopes.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Kukuev (2004); Northwest Atlantic: Hartel et al. (2008); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013).
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

Notacanthus chemnitzii Bloch, 1788

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 50; 53 (BT); Depth (m): 966-2607 (1513-1543); No. lots / spec: 2 / 4; Rel. Abund.: 9.1 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 1167.3 (67.0 - 2435.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18384; 19497; 19500; ZMUB (gen): 18384.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland and along west and east continental margins to southern Caribbean Sea and to Senegal at about 15°N. In northern MAR between 42°N and 50°N. Also scattered records in South Indian Ocean and throughout the Pacific Ocean.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Hareide & Garnes (2001); Kukuev (2004); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Polyacanthonotus challengeri (Vaillant, 1888)

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 40-42; 46; 50-52; 54; 66; 72 (BT); Depth (m): 2063-3527 (2778-2787); No. lots / spec: 8 / 24; Rel. Abund.: 36.4 / 0.3 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 56.6 (1.6 - 128.4); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18390-92; 19058-61; 19075; 19113; 19138; 19184; ZMUB (gen): 18390-92.

**Geographical distribution:** In the North Atlantic from Iceland, Scotland, northern MAR and Flemish Cap to about 40°N in the northwest Atlantic and to Azores, Madeira, Canaries and Morocco in the northeast sector. Also in North Pacific Ocean. Scattered records off Atlantic South Africa, southern Indian Ocean and Southwest Pacific.

**References:** Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Polyacanthonotus rissoanus (De Filippi & Verany, 1857)

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 42-44; 50; 53-56; 60; 64; 72 (BT); Depth (m): 966-3527 (2340-2369); No. lots / spec: 10 / 34; Rel. Abund.: 45.5 / 0.4 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 74.7 (16.2 - 292.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18393-94; 18450-51; 19087; 19115; 19129; 19134; 19137; 19143; 19145; 19150; 19185; ZMUB (ost.): O.1628; ZMUB (gen): 18393-94; 18450.

**Geographical distribution:** In the North Atlantic from western Greenland and Iceland to about 35°N in both sides of the basin and along northern MAR. Extends to the Mediterranean Sea.

**References:** Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2006); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**ANGUILLIFORMES**

Synaphobranchidae

Histiobranchus bathybius (Günther, 1877)

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 40; 42; 50; 52; 54; 64; 66; 68 (BT); 1-11; 16; 28-29; 33; 39; 43 (LL); Depth (m): 883-3527 (2489-2655); No. lots / spec: 8 / 46 BT; 14 / 52 (Loran); Rel. Abund.: 36.4 / 0.5 (BT); 22.2 / 0.6 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 52: 370 - 930 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g):
**Ilyophis brunneus** Gilbert, 1891

*Sample information:* SS (gear): 40-44; 52 (BT); Depth (m): 1702-2979 (2411-2438); No. lots / spec: 4 / 6; Rel. Abund.: 18.2 / 0.1 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 27.5 (25.0 - 30.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16872-74; 18011-12; ZMUB (gen): 16872-74. **Figure 2 f.**

*Geographical distribution:* In the Northeast Atlantic from off Scotland at about 60°N to Mauritania, including Madeira and Canaries. In the Azores and adjacent northern MAR between 43°N and about 35°N. In northwestern Atlantic off American slope between 25°N and 45°N, including the Gulf of Mexico. Off Angola and South Africa. Also in Southwest Atlantic and Southwest Indian Ocean. Scattered distributed in Pacific Ocean.


**Synaphobranchus kaupii** Johnson, 1862

*Sample information:* SS (gear): 42; 44; 53; 54; 60 (BT); 12; 21; 34-35 (LL) Depth (m): 888-1964 (1590-1745); No. lots / spec: 7 / 147 BT; 4 / 17 (Loran); Rel. Abund.: 26.5 / 1.7 (BT); 6.3 / 0.2 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 35: 215 - 840 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): BT: 153.1 (17.8 - 373.2); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16725-34; 16737-16744; 20267-70; 20837; ZMUB (ost.): O.1782-86.

*Geographical distribution:* Widely distributed in the North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to central equatorial waters, but rare or absent in southern Caribbean Sea and northeastern Brazil. Off Brazil at about 20°S and also along Africa coast from 0°N to South Africa. Southwest and Southeast Indian Ocean. West and Central Pacific Ocean.

*Comments:* Molecular and morphological study of the MAR-ECO specimens in relation to possible *Synaphobranchus affinis* Günther, 1877 identified all as *S. kaupii* (Svendsen & Brykjdal 2013).

*References:* MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Hareide & Garnes (2001); Kukuev (2004); Cousins et al. (2013); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Derichthyidae**

**Nessorhamphus ingolfianus** (Schmidt, 1912)

*Sample information:* SS (gear): 4; 28; 34 (PT); Depth (m): 200-1800 (632-1474); No. lots / spec: 4 / 5; Rel. Abund.: 2.9 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 2: 554 - 576 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 50.6 (7.2 - 143.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18377-79; 18535; ZMUB (gen): 18377-79.
Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic from southern Iceland to about 20°N and to Cape Verde Islands in eastern tropical Atlantic. Western and central Indian Ocean. Southwest and central tropical South Pacific Ocean.

References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Kukuev (2002); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Derichthys serpentinus Gill, 1884

Sample information: SS (gear): 4; 8; 22-24; 28-30; 32-36 (PT); 44 (BT); Depth (m): 188-2400 (717-1342); No. lots / spec: 13 / 17 (PT: 92.3% / 94.1%); Rel. Abund.: 8.6 / 0.0 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 29.5 (2.1 - 84.3); BT: 70.9; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16812-14; 17874-83; ZMUB (ost.): 0.1519-20; ZMUB (gen): 17480.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic from Slope Water, Nova Scotia (rare), southwest of Iceland, the Azores and Madeira to equatorial waters. Found associated with African slope, from Mauritania to Angola. Extends to central South Atlantic waters to about 35°S, but rare along South America coast. West and Northeast Indian Ocean. Indo-Pacific. Widely distributed in Pacific Ocean but absent in eastern central and southeastern sectors.

References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Iceland: Jónsson and Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Kukuev (2002); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Nemichthyidae

Avocettina infans (Günther, 1878)

Sample information: SS (gear): 24 (PT); Depth (m): 0-800; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 32.8; ZMUB (cat. no.): 17580.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic from Slope Water, Nova Scotia (rare), the Azores and Madeira to equatorial waters. Found associated with African slope, from Mauritania to Angola. Extends to central South Atlantic waters to about 35°S, but rare along South American coast. West and Northeast Indian Ocean. Indo-Pacific. Widely distributed in Pacific Ocean but absent in eastern central and southeastern sectors.

Comments: First northern MAR record

References: Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Nemichthys scolopaceus Richardson, 1848

Sample information: SS (gear): 4; 7-8; 24-28; 36 (PT); 53-56; 60; 64 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3527 (1234-1492); No. lots / spec: 13 / 32 (BT: 46.2% / 71.9%); Rel. Abund.: 5.0 / 0.0 (PT); 27.3 / 0.3 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 54.1 (29.0 - 134.2); BT: 36.8 (17.5 - 100.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18374-75; 18539; 18564; 18581; 19024; 19130; 19133; 19135; 19141; 19144; ZMUB (gen): 18374-75. Figure 2 e.
**Geographical distribution:** Widely distributed in North Atlantic from Slope Water, Nova Scotia, Flemish Cap, MAR at about 50°N and southeast Iceland to equatorial waters. Also western Mediterranean Sea. Found in Skagerrak and on eastern Greenland slopes. Rare in Gulf of Mexico. Extends southward to about 35°S, to South Atlantic Subtropical Convergence. Widely distributed in Indian and Pacific Oceans but apparently rare or absent in the southeastern sectors of both oceans.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al., 2004; Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Kukuev (2002); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Serrivomeridae**

**Serrivomer beanii** Gill & Ryder, 1883

**Bean’s sawtoothed eel**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2-36 (PT); 40-46; 50-56; 60-74 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3527 (987-1501); No. lots / spec: 91 / 1179 (PT: 79.1% / 90.1%); Rel. Abund.: 51.4 / 1.9 (PT); 86.4 / 1.4 (BT); Sz (n: range): 10: 348 - 615 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 62.1 (1.0 - 194.5); BT: 66.0 (1.1 - 217.2); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18428-30; 18505; 18511; 18541; 18545; 18557; 18565; 18569; 18574; 18576; 18596-97; 18604; 18610; 18616; 18620; 18624; 18627; 18630; 18636; 18640; 18642; 18648; 18658; 18670; 18678; 18681; 18709; 18716; 18718; 18731; 18737; 18744; 18747; 18761-62; 18766; 18768; 18770; 18775; 18779; 18785; 18788; 18802; 18820; 18827; 18833-34; 18836; 18845; 18924; 18950; 18968; 18982; 18993; 18999; 19019; 19033; 19036; 19056; 19067; 19073-74; 19079; 19084; 19111; 19117; 19123; 19127; 19139; 19142; 19146; 19149; 19154; 19169; 9174; 19186; 19199; 19200; 19202; 19371; ZMUB (ost.): 0.1499; O.1552-53; O.1597; O.1709-10; ZMUB (gen): 18428-30. **Figure 2 c.**

**Geographical distribution:** Widely distributed in North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to the equator. Rare or absent in the Caribbean Sea, Gulf of Mexico and Gulf of Guinea. In South Atlantic between 25°S to about 35°S. West and central Indian Ocean. West Pacific Ocean.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al., 2004; Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Serrivomer lanceolatoides** (Schmidt, 1916)

**Short-tooth sawpalate**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 28-30; 32-36 (PT); 44 (BT); Depth (m): 0-2308 (644-1357); No. lots / spec: 8 / 10 (PT: 7.5% / 80.0%); Rel. Abund.: 5.0 / 0.0 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 65.8 (2.4 - 148.1); BT: 82.5; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18431-33; 18847; 18852; 18925; 18966; 19025; 19093; ZMUB (gen): 18431-33. **Figure 2 c.**

**Geographical distribution:** North Atlantic (endemic): mainly in the West Atlantic from about 45°N to equatorial waters but extending eastward to northern MAR, the Azores and Canaries. From about 52°N to Bermuda in the Northwest Atlantic, between the Azores and 25°S on central Atlantic and Madeira to about 10°S, along the eastern boundary.
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**SACCOPHARYNGIFORMES**

**Eurypharyngidae**

*Eurypharynx pelecanoides* Vaillant, 1882

Pelican eel

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 6-10; 15-26; 30-36 (PT); 42-46; 50-56; 60-62; 66-72 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3527 (1538-1963); No. lots / spec: 46 / 126 (PT: 69.6% / 75.4%); Rel. Abund.: 22.9 / 0.2 (PT); 63.6 / 0.4 (BT); Sz (n: range): 6: 405 - 596 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 86.2 (8.4 - 219.2); BT: 81.3 (9.0 - 166.8); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16448-91; 16698-16700; 16836; 17938; ZMUB (ost.): O.1555; O.1649-50; O.1706-08; ZMUB (gen): 16451; 16475; 16836.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to equatorial waters. Rare or absent in Caribbean Sea, and central tropical waters. Extends southeastward to South Africa, and across the basin associated with the Subtropical Convergence. Widely distributed in Indian Ocean, Indo-Pacific and Southwest and central North Pacific Ocean.

References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Saccopharynx ampullaceus* (Harwood, 1827)

Gulper eel

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 15; 20; 26 (PT); 54; 60 (BT); Depth (m): 1000-3527 (1959-2162); No. lots / spec: 6 / 6 (PT: 66.7% / 66.7%); Rel. Abund.: 2.9 / 0.0 (PT); 9.1 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 259.1 (134.3 - 399.0); BT: 9.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16492-97; 18607; ZMUB (gen): 16492-97.

**Geographical distribution:** In East Atlantic from Iceland to about 10°N south of Cape Verde Islands. Scattered records in western subtropical Atlantic, from New England Seamounts to Bermuda.

Comments: MAR may be the western boundary to the distribution of this species; apparently rare in the West Atlantic; See Nielsen & Bertelsen (1985) for a revision of this genus.

References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
OSMERIFORMES

Bathylagidae

*Bathylagichthys greyae* (Cohen, 1958)  
Grey’s deep-sea smelt

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 24-30; 32-36 (PT); Depth (m): 0-1800 (429-1240); No. lots / spec: 15 / 100; Rel. Abund.: 10.7 / 0.2 (PT); Sz (n: range): 18: 50 - 114 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 7.0 (0.8 - 24.7); ZMUB (cat. no.): 17226-35; 20714; 20726; 20732; 20740; 20751; ZMUB (ost.): O.1633; O.1679-83. **Figure 3 a.**

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic between southern Flemish Cap to 30°N in the Western Atlantic and from about 60°N off Scotland and MAR at 50°N southward to Cape Verde Islands along West Africa coast. Also in Southeast Pacific Ocean, off Chile. **References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Bathylagus euryops* Goode & Bean, 1896  
Goiter blacksmelt

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2-36 (PT): 40-42; 50-56; 60-74 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3527 (1181-1728); No. lots / spec: 118 / 4893 (PT: 85.6% / 92.8%); Rel. Abund.: 72.1 / 8.0 (PT); 77.3 / 4.1 (BT); Sz (n: range): 438: 45 - 223 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 37.0 (0.3 - 148.9); BT: 30.9 (6.0 - 89.3); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16590-16609; 16611-97; 19370; 19374; 20015; 20016; 20310-14; 20655; 20672; 20674-75; 20680-81; 20683; 20685; 20687; 20691; 20695; 20697-98; 20702; 20710; 20720-21; 20730; 20733; 20746-47; 20774; 20779; 20833; 21213; 21253; ZMUB (ost.): O.1476; O.1500-05; O.1546; O.1564-65; O.1700; ZMUB (gen): 16665; 16673-74; 20016; 20310-14; **Figure 3 b.**

**Geographical distribution:** In the North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to about 35°N at Cape Hatteras and the Azores. Extends along Iberian Peninsula to the northern Mauritanian Upwelling Region. On both sides of South Atlantic. Also in Atlantic section of Southern Ocean. **Comments:** Biomass-dominant pelagic fish of the 2004 *G.O. Sars* MAR-ECO Expedition (Sutton et al. 2008; Sweetman et al. 2013). **References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al. (2004); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Dolicholagus longirostris* (Maul, 1948)  
Longsnout blacksmelt

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 30; 34 (PT); Depth (m): 800-1800; No. lots / spec: 2 / 4; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW: N/A; ZMUB (cat.no.): 20829; 20832. **Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from about 50°N to equatorial waters. Rare or absent in the central tropical waters and in Gulf of Guinea. Across central Southeast Atlantic to South Africa. Scattered records in the Southwest Atlantic and West Indian Ocean. Also in the western tropical and Northeast Pacific Ocean. **References:** MAR: Pusch et al. (2004); Kobyliansky et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
**Melanolagus bericoides** (Borodin, 1929)  
Bigscale deepsea smelt

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 16; 30; 32-36 (PT); 42; 70; 74 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3065 (1180-1715); No. lots / spec: 14 / 32 (PT: 71.4% / 46.9%); Rel. Abund.: 7.1 / 0.0 (PT); 18.2 / 0.2 (BT); Sz (n: range): 16: 63 - 216 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 23.1 (4.6 - 57.0); BT: 15.5 (2.1 - 29.9); ZMUB (cat. no): 20689; 20739; 20749; 20756-57; 20760; 20765; 20781; 20834; 20836.

**Figure 3 g.**

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from about 60°N, MAR at 45°N and Slope Water, Nova Scotia, to equatorial waters along the eastern boundary. Rare or absent in central tropical waters, Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Guinea. Across central Southeast Atlantic to South Africa and to Southwest Atlantic at about 35°S 40°S, West Indian Ocean. Widely distributed in Southwest and East Pacific Ocean.

**References:** Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Microstomatidae**

**Microstoma microstoma** (Risso, 1810)  
Slender argentine

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 32 (PT); 42 (BT); Depth (m): 2063-2107; No. lots / spec: 2 / 2 (PT: 50.0% / 50.0%); Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 41.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 9268. **Figure 3 e.**

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic around Cape Verde Islands to about 10°S. Aggregations around the Azores and Bermuda. Scattered records off Great Banks, Ireland slopes and Gulf of Mexico. Also in the Mediterranean Sea. Scattered records along eastern South Atlantic to South Africa, Southwest Indian Ocean and Central and Northeast Pacific.

**References:** MAR: Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Nansenia atlantica** Blache & Rossignol, 1962

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 30; 34 (PT); Depth (m): 800-1800; No. lots / spec: 2 / 4; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW: N/A; ZMUB (cat. no.): 20830-31.

**Geographical distribution:** Scatter aggregations in East Atlantic at about 40-45°N, on seamounts south of the Azores, around Cape Verde Islands and off Gabon.

**Comments:** New northern MAR record.

**References:** Kawaguchi & Butler (1984); Cohen (1990).

**Nansenia groenlandica** (Reinhardt, 1840)  
Greenland argentine

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2; 4; 7 (PT); Depth (m): 200-1530 (732-1165); No. lots / spec: 3 / 9; Rel. Abund.: 2.1 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 9: 110 - 178 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 23.4 (14.5 - 34.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 20273-75; 21252; ZMUB (ost.): O.1655; ZMUB (gen): 20274-75.
Geographical distribution: In the North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland, to about 40°N in both margins and along MAR.

References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Nansenia oblita* (Facciolà, 1887)

Sample information: SS (gear): 11; 14 (PT); Depth (m): 1000-2015 (1400-1732); No. lots / spec: 2 / 3; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 198.5 (180 - 217); ZMUB (cat. no.): 19228.

Geographical distribution: In the North Atlantic off North Africa, southwest Ireland, southern Iceland and northern MAR. Also in Slope Water, Nova Scotia and throughout the Mediterranean Sea.

References: Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Nansenia tenera* Kawaguchi & Butler, 1984

Sample information: SS (gear): 22; 32 (PT); Depth (m): 0-800 (25-790); No. lots / spec: 2 / 3; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 9.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 20709; 20743.

Geographical distribution: Scattered records in North Atlantic at about 55°N and northern MAR in the Northeast Atlantic and around Cape Verde Islands. Off Namibia and South Africa slopes and in Southwest Atlantic off Brazil and Argentina. Southwest Indian Ocean.

Comments: New record for the area. The taxonomy of this genus needs revision (O. Gon, pers. comm.).


Opisthoproctidae

*Bathylychnops exilis* Cohen, 1958 Javelin spookfish

Sample information: SS (gear): 20; 32 (PT); Depth (m): 50-1502 (367-1151); No. lots / spec: 2 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 1: 210 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 44.3 (5.0 - 83.6); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16764; 17599; ZMUB (gen): 16764; Figure 3 f.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic off the Azores and on MAR at about 50°N. Northwest and Northeast Pacific Ocean.


*Dolichopteryx longipes* (Vaillant, 1888) Brownsnout spookfish

Sample information: SS (gear): 4 (PT); Depth (m): 850-1260; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n): 100 mm SL; BW (g): 7.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16831.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic at Reykjanes Ridge, Flemish Cap and MAR at about 45°N, extending from off Ireland to Canaries and Morocco along the eastern boundary. Scattered records in eastern central equatorial waters and off South Africa in the Southeast Atlantic, South Indian Ocean. Indo-Pacific, Northeast Pacific Ocean.
References: Reykjanes Ridge: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Monacoa grimaldii* (Zugmayer, 1911)  
Mirrorbelly

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 30; 34 (PT); Depth (m): 0-795 (102-739); No. lots / spec: 2 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 0.9 (0.8 - 1.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18926; 18977; ZMUB (gen): 18926; 18977. **Figure 3 d.**

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from about 45⁰N to equatorial waters. Spread in South Atlantic from 10⁰S to 35⁰S. South and Northeast Indian Ocean. Southwest and central South Pacific.

**Comment:** Mitogenomic phylogeny (Poulsen et al 2016) suggests that the species, historically placed in *Opisthoproctus*, belongs to the resurrected genus *Monacoa*, i.e. *Monacoa grimaldii* (Zugmayer, 1911).

**References:** MAR: Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Opisthoproctus soleatus* Vaillant, 1888  
Barrel-eye

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 22; 30; 32 (PT); Depth (m): 0-800 (16-791); No. lots / spec: 3 / 3; Rel. Abund.: 2.1 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 6.6 (1.0 - 11.7); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18767; 18927; 18952; ZMUB (gen): 18952. **Figure 3 c.**

**Geographical distribution:** From 60⁰N in the Northeast Atlantic, and about 35⁰N in the western boundary, to equatorial waters. More common in East Atlantic. Rare in the central tropical waters, including the northeast coast of Brazil, to 10⁰N. Spread to 35⁰S in central South Atlantic waters, but rare or absent in both sides of the basin south of 25⁰S. West and central Indian Ocean. West, Southeast and central North Pacific Ocean.

**Comments:** Mainly at the eastern subtropical-temperate sector; MAR may act as the western boundary in the temperate region.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Alepocephalidae**

*Alepocephalus agassizii* Goode & Bean, 1883  
Agassiz's slickhead

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 40; 42; 44; 50; 53; 56; 60; 62; 66; 70; 72 (BT); 33 (LL); Depth (m): 966-3071 (1971-2028); No. lots / spec: 13 / 133 BT; 1 / 1 (Loran); Rel. Abund.: 59.1 / 1.5 (BT); 1.6 / 0.0 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 110: 75 - 750 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): BT: 852.8 (14.0 - 3185.0); *Loran*: 4660 (4660 - 4660); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16547-69; ZMUB (ost.): O.1762-66.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic mainly from Greenland and Iceland to Cape Hatteras in the Northwest Atlantic and to the Azores, and Gulf of Biscay along northern MAR and European slopes. Scattered records in Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea and to Mauritania along western and eastern North Atlantic margins.
References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Kukuev (2004); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Alepocephalus australis Barnard, 1923

Sample information: SS (gear): 44; 52; 56; 68; 72 (BT); 33 (LL); Depth (m): 1327-2979 (1943-2020); No. lots / spec: 5 / 17 BT; 1 / 1 (Loran); Rel. Abund.: 22.7 / 0.2 (BT); 1.6 / 0.0 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 4: 103 - 504 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): BT: 514.2 (4.0 - 1475.0); Loran: 1030 (1030 - 1030); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16570-79. Figure 4 b.

Geographical distribution: In the Northeast Atlantic along northern MAR between 50⁰N and the Azores and along western European slopes, from off Ireland to western Iberia. Also along the Mauritania Upwelling Region. Scattered records at the subtropical Northwest Atlantic and southwestern Caribbean Sea. Southeast and Southwest Atlantic slopes from 25⁰S to 35⁰S. Also West Indian Ocean and Southwest Pacific, around southern Australia and New Zealand.

Comments: Probably not conspecific with A. australis from south hemisphere (Moore et al. 2003).


Alepocephalus productus Gill, 1883

Smalleye smooth-head

Sample information: SS (gear): 40-42; 46; 50-52; 68 (BT); Depth (m): 2063-3050 (2503-2536); No. lots / spec: 6 / 40; Rel. Abund.: 27.3 / 0.5 (BT); Sz (n: range): 7: 212 - 477 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): BT: 426.7 (16.7 - 974.5); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16580-89.

Geographical distribution: Northeast Atlantic from Rockall to Morocco and along MAR between 50⁰N and the Azores. Scattered records in Northwest Atlantic at around 40⁰N and in Gulf of Mexico.

Comments: The geographical distribution of this species is not well established.

References: Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Bajacalifornia megalops (Lütken, 1898)

Bigeye smooth-head

Sample information: SS (gear): 2-4; 7; 10; 15; 18-20; 26; 30 (PT); 56; 70 (BT); Depth (m): 805-2600 (1353-1824); No. lots / spec: 12 / 50 (PT: 83.3% / 70.0%); Rel. Abund.: 7.1 / 0.1 (PT); 9.1 / 0.2 (BT); Sz (n: range): 13: 60 - 365 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 72.2 (2.3 - 468.0); BT: 301.1 (11.5 - 1120.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16761-63; 17581-89; 19219; 19508; ZMUB (ost.): O.1567; ZMUB (gen): 16761-63. Figure 4 a.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to about 40⁰N on MAR and Northeast Atlantic. Also between slope waters of Nova Scotia and Bermuda west of 60⁰W. Scattered records at Southwest and Southeast Indian Ocean and at West and Southeast Pacific Ocean.

References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Kukuev (2004); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

*Bathyloco nigricans* Goode & Bean, 1896

**Black warrior**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 34-36 (PT); Depth (m): 1800-2400 (1800-2233); No. lots / spec: 2 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 1: 295 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 144.9 (60.0 - 239.9); ZMUB (cat. no.): 17597; 17598; 18461.

**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic from about 52°N off Ireland to the Azores and seamounts south of the Azores, Canaries and south to central waters at about 20°S and off northeastern Brazil. Extends across the tropical Northwest Atlantic to outer Caribbean slopes and Gulf of Mexico. Also in West and North Indian Ocean and Northeast Pacific Ocean.

**References:** Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Bathyprion danae* Marshall, 1966

**Fangtooth smooth-head**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 28-30 (PT); Depth (m): 1480-2400 (1645-2341); No. lots / spec: 2 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 59.5 (54.0 - 65.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 15983-84.

**Geographical distribution:** In the Northeast Atlantic from about 55°N to Madeira at 32°N. In northern MAR at about 42°N and off the Azores. Also off Namibia. Scattered records from Northwest Atlantic at about 40°N and southern Caribbean Sea. Southwest Pacific.

**References:** Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Bathytroctes macrolepis* Günther, 1887

**Koefoed's smooth-head**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 26 (PT); 40; 46; 50-54; 64 (BT); Depth (m): 1800-3527 (2817-2871); No. lots / spec: 7 / 51 (BT: 85.7% / 98.0%); Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); 27.3 / 0.6 (BT); Sz (n: range): 17: 140 - 374 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 33.0; BT: 135.6 (1.0 - 717.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 15991-16002; 16768; 19254; 19502; 20645; ZMUB (ost.): O.1635; O.1723-24; O.1749-51; ZMUB (gen): 15992; 15999; 16768.

**Geographical distribution:** Mainly in the Northeast Atlantic between 50°N and the Meteor Seamount at northern MAR and along northeastern slopes to Cape Verde Islands, at about 15°N. Scattered records in southern Caribbean Sea, Southwest Indian Ocean, Indo-Pacific and eastern tropical Pacific.

**Comments:** northern MAR may be a western boundary for the species.

**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Bathytroctes michaelsarsi* Koefoed, 1927

**Michael Sars smooth-head**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 40; 54 (BT); Depth (m): 2660-3527 (2941-2955); No. lots / spec: 2 / 5; Rel. Abund.: 9.1 / 0.1 (BT); Sz (n: range): 1: 318 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 498.7 (408.2 - 628.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16003; 19472; 20649.

**Geographical distribution:** In the Northeast Atlantic along northern MAR between 50°N and Meteor Seamount and along European slopes from 60°N to northern Iberia. Scattered records off...
Porteiro et al.

Northwest Atlantic margin between 35°N and 45°N, in southern Caribbean Sea, Mauritanian Upwelling Region and off Angola.


**Bathytroctes microlepis** Günther, 1878

Small-scale smooth-head

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 16; 24; 28-30; 34; 36 (PT); 40-42; 52; 56; 62 (BT); Depth (m): 1496-2979 (2030-2279);
No. lots / spec: 12 / 26 (BT: 41.7% / 69.2%); Rel. Abund.: 5.0 / 0.0 (PT); 22.7 / 0.2 (BT); Sz (n: range): 1: 240 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 129.1 (9.8 - 181.0); BT: 365.7 (32.0 - 1630.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16004-14; 17606; ZMUB (ost.): O.1776-80; ZMUB (gen): 16004-05; 16014.

**Geographical distribution:** In the Northeast Atlantic along northern MAR between 50°N and Meteor Seamount, and along western European slopes from 65°N to Senegal at about 15°N. Scattered records off Northwest Atlantic margin between 35 and 45°N, Gulf of Mexico, southern Caribbean Sea and central equatorial and South Atlantic tropical waters. Also in Northeast Indian Ocean, North Indo-Pacific waters and Southeast Pacific Ocean, off Chile.

References: Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Conocara macropterum** (Vaillant, 1888)

Longfin smooth-head

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 44 (BT); Depth (m): 1702-1767; No. lots / spec: 1 / 10; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.1 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 131.7 (67.1 - 262.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16787; 17758; 18357; 18498; ZMUB (ost.): O.1714; ZMUB (gen): 16787; 18357.

**Geographical distribution:** In Eastern Atlantic from off southern Ireland to Senegal and south to Namibia at about 30°S. Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea. Also off Brazil at about 20°S.

Comments: First MAR record.

References: Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Conocara murrayi** (Koefoed, 1927)

Murray’s smooth-head

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 40-46; 50-52 (BT); Depth (m): 1702-3050 (2450-2475); No. lots / spec: 6 / 41; Rel. Abund.: 27.3 / 0.5 (BT); Sz (n: range): 16: 130 - 367 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 169.9 (1.5 - 630.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16788-90; 17759-62; 18499; 19245; 19248; 19250; 19255; 19258; 19260-61; 19267; 19284; 19357; 19489; 20651; ZMUB (gen): 16788-90.

**Geographical distribution:** Along the Northeast Atlantic continental slopes from about 55°N to Mauritania Upwelling Region to about 20°N. Scattered records in the Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea, Southwest Indian Ocean off Madagascar and Southwest Pacific.

References: Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Einara macrolepis** (Koefoed, 1927)

Loosescale smoothhead

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 32 (PT); Depth (m): 800-1800; No. lots / spec: 1 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 81.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 20641.

**Geographical distribution:** Across the North Atlantic between 45°N and 30°N, extending along African coast to central equatorial waters and to Angola. Also in Northwest Indian Ocean and Southwest and Southeast Pacific Ocean.

Comments: First MAR record.
Herwigia kreffti (Nielsen & Larsen, 1970)  
Krefft's smooth-head

Sample information: SS (gear): 28; 32-34 (PT); Depth (m): 800-2308 (1218-2052); No. lots / spec: 4 / 5; Rel. Abund.: 2.9 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 276.8 (32.0 - 506.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 17975-76; 18502; 20650.

Geographical distribution: In Northeast Atlantic from about 55°N off Ireland to the Azores, Canaries, Cape Verde Islands and southeastward to South Africa. Scattered records in Gulf of Mexico, outer Caribbean arc and Southwest Atlantic off Uruguay at about 35°S. Also in Central Pacific Ocean off Hawaii, Southwest Pacific, and Indian Ocean.

References: Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Leptoderma macrophthalmum Byrkjedal, Poulsen & Galbraith, 2011

Sample information: SS (gear): 42 (BT); Depth (m): 2063-2107; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 16.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 19686. Figure 4 e.

Geographical distribution: MAR.

Comments: Species described from the MAR-ECO specimen. Known only from holotype.


Mirognathus normani Parr, 1951  
Norman’s smooth-head

Sample information: SS (gear): 16; 20 (PT); Depth (m): 1850-3008 (2044-2897); No. lots / spec: 2 / 3; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 19.0 (16.8 - 21.3); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18287; 20642. Figure 4 f.

Geographical distribution: In the Northeast Atlantic from southwest of Iceland to northern MAR and northwestern Iberia. Also reported from Southwest Atlantic between 30°S and 50°S and Southwest Pacific Ocean.

Comments: A very rare species known from only few specimens (Sazonov & Last 2000).


Narcetes erimelas Acock, 1890

Sample information: SS (gear): 46; 52; 56 (BT); 1 (LL); Depth (m): 1872-3050 (2792-2856); No. lots / spec: 3 / 13 BT; 1 / 3 (Loran); Rel. Abund.: 13.6 / 0.2 (BT); 1.6 / 0.0 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 5: 275 - 880 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): BT: 2193.8 (273.1 - 5767.5); Loran: 5580 (4730 - 6760); ZMUB (cat. no.): 19442-43; 19487; 19494; 19506; 20644; 20646.

Geographical distribution: Along the northern MAR between 45°N and the Azores. Also off northeast Morocco and Gulf of Guinea. Known from West Indian Ocean.

Comments: First MAR record. Geographic distribution not well established.

References: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
Narcetes stomias (Gilbert, 1890)  
Blackhead salmon

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 42; 62; 68-72 (BT); Depth (m): 1630-2567 (1981-2041); No. lots / spec: 5 / 47; Rel. Abund.: 22.7 / 0.5 (BT); Sz (n: range): 34: 386 - 594 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 1157.2 (620.0 - 1708.1); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18500; 19478; 19523; 19527; 19534; ZMUB (ost.): O.1757-61.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Flemish Cap, MAR at 50°N and European slopes off Ireland to about 30°N in both margins and the Azores. Also in Northeast Indian Ocean, Southwest Pacific and along the East Pacific Slopes from Canada to Chile.

**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Photostylus pycnopterus  
Beebe, 1933  
Starry smooth-head

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 4 (PT); 50 (BT); Depth (m): 850-2607 (850-1933); No. lots / spec: 2 / 3 (PT: 50.0% / 66.7%); Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz (n: range): 2: 103 - 110 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 9.0; BT: 6.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 20639; 20643.

**Geographical distribution:** In the North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to the Azores and south to about 10°N. Also between Slope Water, Nova Scotia, and Bermuda west of 60°W. Northwestern equatorial waters of Indian Ocean. Indo-Pacific. Southwest, central tropical and Southeast Pacific Ocean.

**Comments:** Associated with continental, islands, ridges and seamounts slopes.

**References:** Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Rinoctes nasutus (Koefoed, 1927)  
Abyssal smooth-head

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 40; 46; 52; 54-56 (BT); Depth (m): 1872-3527 (2835-2871); No. lots / spec: 5 / 7; Rel. Abund.: 22.7 / 0.1 (BT); Sz (n: range): 4: 105 - 204 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 15.4 (4.0 - 56.5); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18407-09; 18501; 19275; 19372; ZMUB (gen): 18407-09.

**Geographical distribution:** Along northern MAR between 50°N and the Azores. Also off Ireland and Mauritania. Scattered records in Northwest Atlantic off Canada, Gulf of Mexico, and Southwest Indian Ocean.

**References:** Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Rouleina attrita (Vaillant, 1888)  
Softskin smooth-head

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 7 (PT); 42-44; 56; 62; 70 (BT); Depth (m): 1180-2107 (1785-1857); No. lots / spec: 6 / 255 (BT: 83.3% / 99.6%); Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT): 22.7 / 3.0 (BT); Sz (n: range): 4: 190 - 370 mm SL; BW: N/A; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18413-15; 18558; 19069; 19071-72; 19077; 19089; 19091; 19153; 19266; 19271; 19475; 19486; 20647; ZMUB (ost.): O.1752-56; ZMUB (gen): 18413-15 Figure 4 d.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic along continental slopes from Greenland and southern Iceland to southern Caribbean Sea and Senegal extending to South Africa. Along northern MAR from about 55°N to about 30°N. Widely distributed in Indian and Pacific Oceans.

**Comments:** First northern MAR record.
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

**References:** Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Rouleina maderensis** Maul, 1948

Median smooth-head

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 32 (PT); Depth (m): 652-1523; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 9.8; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18961.

**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic from off Scotland to Mauritania and westward to the Azores, Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea; scattered records in the Northwest Atlantic around 40°N. Also in West and South Indian Ocean and Southwest and Southeast Pacific Ocean.

**References:** Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Talismania mekistonema** Sulak, 1975

Threadfin smooth-head

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 40 (BT); Depth (m): 2660-2670; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 9.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 19247.

**Geographical distribution:** Scattered records off southern Ireland, around the Azores, Caribbean Sea and along slopes of Mauritanian Upwelling Region. Also Southwest Atlantic and Indian Ocean.

**Comments:** First northern MAR record

**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Xenodermichthys copei** (Gill, 1884)

Bluntsnout smooth-head

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2-8; 20; 26-30; 32-36 (PT); 53; 64; 72 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3465 (567-1118); No. lots / spec: 20 / 46 (PT: 85.0% / 93.5%); Rel. Abund.: 12.1 / 0.1 (PT); 13.6 / 0.0 (BT); Sz (n: range): 16: 57 - 180 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 23.7 (1.0 - 48.5); BT: 8.1 (5.5 - 9.9); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18447-49; 18452; 18510; 18530; 18548; 18593; 18599; 18732; 18824; 18859; 18878; 18891; 18914; 18922; 18944; 19023; 19055; 19160; 19183; ZMUB (ost.): O.1526-27; O.1580-81; ZMUB (gen): 18447-49. **Figure 4 c.**

**Geographical distribution:** In the North Atlantic off Greenland and Iceland to about 30°N across the basin and extending to southern Caribbean Sea, in the western boundary and along the African slope to Angola. Also Southwest Atlantic off southern Brazil, West and Southeast Indian Ocean, and Southwest Pacific Ocean.

**Comments:** A distant-neritic amphiatlantic species. Associates with continental, island, ridge, and seamount slopes.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Kukuev (2004); Pusch et al. (2004); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2002, 2004); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
Leptochilithyidae

*Leptochilichthys agassizii* Garman, 1899

**Agassiz's smooth-head**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 54 (BT); Depth (m): 3505-3527; No. lots / spec: 1 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 138.6 (31.2 - 246.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18460; 20640.

**Geographical distribution:** In the Northeast Atlantic from off Ireland to Madeira at about 32°N and off Mauritania and Senegal. Northern MAR at around 50°N. Reported from the Indian Ocean and East Pacific Ocean.

**References:** Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Platytroctidae

*Holtbyrnia anomala* Krefft, 1980

**Bighead searsid**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2-4; 7-12; 15; 18-20; 24; 28; 30-36 (PT); 42-44; 54; 70 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3527 (1071-1577); No. lots / spec: 33 / 288 (PT: 87.9% / 98.3%); Rel. Abund.: 20.7 / 0.5 (PT); 18.2 / 0.1 (BT); Sz (n: range): 22: 51 - 275 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 46.2 (0.4 - 138.6); BT: 4.8 (4.0 - 7.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16848-50; 18517; 18524; 18531; 18534; 18561; 18570; 18585; 18588; 18600; 18625; 18645; 18652; 18696; 18700; 18704; 18723-24; 18736; 18769; 18777; 18801; 18876; 18884; 18899; 18933; 18939; 18964; 18978; 18984; 18988; 19018; 19092; 19140; 19173; 19193; 19195; 22377-79; ZMUB (ost.): O.1711-12; ZMUB (gen): 16848-50.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland, along northern MAR to the Azores. Few records in Slope Water, Nova Scotia. Scattered records in Mauritania and Namibia Upwelling Regions and central South Atlantic at about 50°S.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Kukuev (2004); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2004); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Holtbyrnia macrops* Maul, 1957

**Bigeye searsid**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2-8; 12-14; 18-20; 30-32 (PT); Depth (m): 0-1800 (348-945); No. lots / spec: 13 / 32; Rel. Abund.: 9.3 / 0.1 (PT); Sz (n: range): 1: 74 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 7.3 (1.0 - 10.6); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16851-53; 18513; 18532; 18559; 18584; 18590; 18631; 18685; 18707; 18760; 18804; 18916; 18947; 19192; 19353; ZMUB (gen): 16851-53.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland, Iceland and off Scotland to the Azores, Gulf of Biscay and Madeira in the Northeast Atlantic. Scattered records in the Northwest Atlantic, off Mauritania and in the central South Atlantic about 50°S. Also found in West Indian and East Pacific Oceans.

**Comments:** MAR may be the western boundary for the species.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Kukuev (2004); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

Maulisia argipalla Matsui & Rosenblatt, 1979

Palegold searsid

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 24; 31 (PT); 50 (BT); Depth (m): 200-2607 (1396-1728); No. lots / spec: 3 / 3 (PT: 6.7% / 66.7%); Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz (n: range): 1: 190 mm SL; BW [avg range]) (g): 70.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18269; 18359; ZMUB (gen): 18269; 18359.

**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic from Reykjanes Ridge to the Azores along MAR and also in the adjacent Northeast Atlantic waters. Also in eastern and central equatorial waters. Central North and Northeast Pacific Ocean.

**Comments:** Rare. Mainly associated with the northern MAR and North Atlantic Drift. The Northeast Atlantic and the equatorial populations are apparently separated.

**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Maulisia mauli Parr, 1960

Maul’s searsid

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 4; 36 (PT); Depth (m): 0-1800 (758-1453); No. lots / spec: 2 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 6: 39 - 156 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 25.2 (8.0 - 39.3); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18270-72; 18274.

**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic from Greenland, Iceland and northern MAR, to the Azores, and along continental slopes to about 10⁰N south of Cape Verde Islands. Scattered records elsewhere in Indian and Pacific Oceans.

**Comments:** MAR seems to be a western boundary for the Northeast Atlantic population. Matsui & Rosenblatt (1987) questioned the validity of several records especially those from Southeast Atlantic, Indian Ocean and Northeast Pacific.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Kukuev (2004); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Vinnichenko (1997); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Maulisia microlepis Sazonov & Golovan, 1976

Smallscale searsid

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2-4; 7-10; 15; 18; 20-36 (PT); 44; 56; 62-70; 74 (BT); Depth (m): 702-3465 (1491-1956); No. lots / spec: 38 / 954 (PT: 76.3% / 97.6%); Rel. Abund.: 20.7 / 1.6 (PT); 40.9 / 0.3 (BT); Sz (n: range): 82: 128 - 271 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 84.9 (3.1 - 163.5); BT: 64.9 (13.0 - 169.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 17506-46; 17686-87; 18273; 18275-76; 18506; 19225; 19230; 19232; 19244; 19331; 22376; ZMUB (gen): 17541.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland along northern MAR to the Azores. Reported from slopes off Newfoundland. Also along the continental slope of West Africa. Scattered records in Indian Ocean.

**Comments:** Most records from northern MAR and Greenland slopes; few records outside this area.

**References:** Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2004); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Normichthys operosus Parr, 1951

Multipore searsid
Sample information: SS (gear): 2-4; 7-8; 12-36 (PT); 44; 48; 66-74 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3071 (859-1451); No. lots / spec: 36 / 280 (PT: 80.6% / 93.2%); Rel. Abund.: 20.7 / 0.5 (PT); 31.8 / 0.2 (BT); Sz (n: range): 39 - 193 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 20.1 (7.2 - 49.0); BT: 9.2 (2.5 - 22.1); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18380-82; 18462; 18515; 18519; 18525; 18529; 18533; 18563; 18586; 18591; 18621; 18629; 18649; 18657; 18661; 18671; 18690-91; 18705; 18708; 18734; 18773; 18794; 18812; 18822; 18829; 18868; 18909; 18948; 18976; 18996; 19041; 19099; 19168; 19188; 19190; 19328; 19350; 22373-75; ZMUB (ost.): 0.1640-42; ZMUB (gen): 18380-82.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland southward to about 35°N, along the slope of North America, the Azores and northern Iberia. Scattered records over Meteor Seamount, off Canaries, Mauritania, Senegal and in central tropical Atlantic in both hemispheres. Also in Southwest Indian Ocean.

References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Kukuev (2004); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northeast Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2004); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Southeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Sagamichthys schnakenbecki (Krefft, 1953)

Schnakenbeck’s searsid

Sample information: SS (gear): 24-26 (PT); Depth (m): 0-825 (300-812); No. lots / spec: 3 / 4; Rel. Abund.: 2.1 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 1: 160 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 15.5 (4.5 - 26.5); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18805; 18832; 19201; 21712.

Geographical distribution: In Northeast Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland through northern MAR and Azores, south to 10°N. Scattered records in eastern South Atlantic along western Africa to about 25°S.

Comments: MAR may be the western boundary for the North Atlantic population. Moore et al. (2003) reported several records of Sagamichthys sp. in the Northwest Atlantic, which are probably S. schnakenbecki, the only species of this genus known from the Atlantic. Records for Southeast Atlantic need confirmation (Matsui & Rosenblatt 1982).

References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Kukuev (2004); Pusch et al. (2004); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2004); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Southeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Searsia koefoedi Parr, 1937

Koefoed’s searsid

Sample information: SS (gear): 2; 7-8; 12; 18; 28; 32-34 (PT); 52; 74 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3065 (1172-1735); No. lots / spec: 10 / 12 (PT: 80.0% / 83.3%); Rel. Abund.: 5.7 / 0.0 (PT); 9.1 / 0.0 (BT); Sz (n: range): 5: 60 - 142 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 1.0; BT: 0.3; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18426-27; 18567; 18592; 18626; 18703; 18943; 18995; 19124; ZMUB (gen): 18426-27.


References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Kukuev (2004); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

**STOMIIFORMES**

**Gonostomatidae**

*Bona*partia pedaliota* Goode & Bean, 1896

**Longray fangjaw**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 12; 26-36 (PT); 48 (BT); Depth (m): 0-1072 (171-799); No. lots / spec: 9 / 72 (PT: 88.9% / 98.6%); Rel. Abund.: 5.7 / 0.1 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz (n: range): 2: 61 - 66 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 1.8 (1.1 - 2.5); BT: 1.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16772-74; 17690-95; ZMUB (ost.): O.1508-09; O.1727-29; ZMUB (gen): 16772-74.

**Geographical distribution:** Widely distributed in North Atlantic from Rockall Plateau, MAR at about 50°N and Flemish Cap to equatorial waters. Extends to Angola and South Africa, but rare or absent in Gulf of Guinea and Namibia Upwelling Region. Also in Northwest Indian Ocean.

**References:** MAR: Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Pusch et al. (2004); Kobyliansky et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2002); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Cyclothone braueri* Jespersen & Tåning, 1926

**Garrick**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 6; 8; 12-14; 16; 22-24; 28-30; 32-36 (PT); Depth (m): 0-1523 (197-680); No. lots / spec: 22 / 82; Rel. Abund.: 15.7 / 0.1 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 0.6 (0.2 - 2.2); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16296-16310; ZMUB (gen): 16298; 16305.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to about 15°N, in Caribbean Sea and Cape Verde Islands, including the Mediterranean Sea. Rare in central tropical waters. Also from Southeast Atlantic equatorial waters to South Africa, West Indian Ocean, and Southwest and Southeast Pacific Ocean.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Kobyliansky et al. (2010); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Cyclothone microdon* (Günther, 1878)

**Veiled anglemouth**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2-6; 8-30; 32-36 (PT); 44-46; 50-53; 68-70 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3050 (982-1502); No. lots / spec: 110 / 7523 (PT: 93.6% / 98.8%); Rel. Abund.: 73.6 / 13.1 (PT); 31.8 / 1.1 (BT); Sz (n: range): 7: 50 - 65 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 0.8 (0.2 - 3.0); BT: 1.0 (0.5 - 1.8); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16182-16295; 16610; ZMUB (ost.): O.1532; O.1556-58; ZMUB (gen): 16258; 16270; 6290. **Figure 5 a.**

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to about 10°N along eastern Atlantic boundary. Rare or absent in Gulf of Mexico and central tropical waters, including the region between southern Caribbean Sea and the equator, along Guiana and and northeast Brazil coast. In both sides of South Atlantic from about 10°N to Subtropical Convergence. Circumglobal in southern Atlantic, Indian, Pacific and Southern Oceans. Also in central North and Northeast Pacific Ocean.

**Comments:** Dominant in the bathypelagic layers. At the MAR latitude it has a much wider vertical distribution living on upper oceanic layers, which is not reported for other regions.
Reference: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Cyclothone pallida* Brauer, 1902

**Tan bristlemouth**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 4; 8; 12-14; 16-18; 24-36 (PT); 44 (BT); Depth (m): 0-1800 (577-1206); No. lots / spec: 22 / 55 (PT: 95.5% / 96.4%); Rel. Abund.: 15.0 / 0.1 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 0.7 (0.3 - 2.2); BT: 0.8; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16311-32; ZMUB (gen): 16322; 16331.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Iceland to equatorial waters. Rare in central tropical waters. Not in the Mediterranean. Extends to South Africa. Widely distributed in West Indian Ocean and throughout tropical and temperate Pacific Ocean.

**Comments:** Rare in western temperate-polar waters. The distribution of this species is very similar to *C. pseudopallida*.

Reference: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Kobyliansky et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Cyclothone pseudopallida* Mukhacheva, 1964

**Slender bristlemouth**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2-4; 34-36 (PT); Depth (m): 180-2042 (826-1277); No. lots / spec: 2 / 10; Rel. Abund.: 2.9 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 0.4 (0.1 - 0.9); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16333-36.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Iceland to equatorial waters. Rare or absent in temperate and polar Northwest Atlantic and in tropical and subtropical central waters, Mediterranean and Gulf of Guinea. Scattered records in Southwest and Southeast Atlantic, West Indian Ocean, and tropical and temperate Pacific Ocean, but not in the Eastern Tropical Pacific.

**Comments:** Absent in western temperate-polar waters. The distribution of this species is very similar to *C. pallida*.

Reference: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Gonostoma denudatum* Rafinesque, 1810

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 36 (PT); 42 (BT); Depth (m): 0-2107 (687-1029); No. lots / spec: 3 / 19 (PT: 66.7% / 94.7%); Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 6.2 (0.3 - 12.2); BT: 3.9; ZMUB (cat. no.): 17955-57; 21189-91; ZMUB (gen): 17956.

**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic from northern MAR and the Azores to Iberia. Also in the Mediterranean Sea. Extends into the Northwest Atlantic in a narrow band to the Grand Banks. Found across South Atlantic. Probably in West Indian Ocean.

**Comments:** Peculiar distribution pattern: a narrow belt across the Atlantic along the Azores Current; otherwise East Atlantic and Mediterranean Sea; New northern MAR record.

Reference: MAR. Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Kukuev (2004); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Siguroðsson et al. (2002); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2004); Vinnychenko (1997); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
Margrethia obtusirostra Jespersen & Tåning, 1919  
**Bighead portholefish**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 28-30; 32-36 (PT); 48 (BT); Depth (m): 0-1072 (125-756); No. lots / spec: 7 / 34 (PT: 85.7% / 97.1%); Rel. Abund.: 4.3 / 0.1 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz (n: range): 1: 45 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 2.3 (1.0 - 3.7); BT: 1.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18261-68; 21255; 21259; 21260; ZMUB (ost.): O.1621-22; ZMUB (gen): 18265.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic throughout West Atlantic from Slope Water, Nova Scotia, to the equator. In East Atlantic from MAR north of the Azores, Madeira and Canaries to Cape Verde Islands. Along both sides of South Atlantic to about 35⁰S and across the Subtropical Convergence. Also in West Indian Ocean and West and Central Pacific Ocean.

**References:** MAR: Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2002); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Sigmops bathyphilus (Vaillant, 1884)  
**Spark anglemouth**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2-6; 8-30; 32-36 (PT); 40-44; 48-56; 60-74 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3527 (1548-2037); No. lots / spec: 71 / 769 (PT: 76.1% / 73.3%); Rel. Abund.: 38.6 / 1.0 (PT); 77.3 / 2.4 (BT); Sz (n: range): 212: 59 - 198 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 17.9 (1.0 - 70.9); BT: 15.4; ZMUB (cat. no.): 17067-17112; 18320-47; 18349; 21254; ZMUB (ost.): O.1595-96; O.1676-78;ZMUB (gen): 7096; 17102; 17338.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to 30⁰N in the western sector and in equatorial waters along the eastern boundary. Absent or rare in Labrador Sea, Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea and central tropical waters. Extends southward to Argentina and South Africa. Found in South Atlantic, Indian Ocean and Southeast Pacific Ocean.

**References:** MAR: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Sigmops elongatus Günther, 1878  
**Elongated bristlemouth**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 8; 26-36 (PT); 40-52 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3050 (997-1387); No. lots / spec: 22 / 137 (PT: 68.2% / 81.8%); Rel. Abund.: 10.7 / 0.2 (PT); 31.8 / 0.3 (BT); Sz (n: range): 11: 81 - 200 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 19.8 (2.4 - 171.0); BT: 21.1 (5.0 - 53.6); ZMUB (cat. no.): 17216-25; 17383-98; 18358; ZMUB (ost.): O.1616-20; O.1632; O.1634; O.1645-46; ZMUB (gen): 17394; 17396; 18358.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Flemish Cap, MAR and Iceland to southern Caribbean Sea in the west and to central equatorial waters along the eastern boundary. Absent from central tropical waters, including the region between southern Caribbean Sea and the equator, along Guiana and Northern Brazil coasts. From central equatorial waters to Southwest and Southeast Atlantic to about 40⁰S. In tropical and temperate waters in Pacific Ocean and West and South Indian Ocean.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Pusch et al. (2004); Kobyliansky et al. (2010); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2002); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
Phosichthyidae

*Ichthyococcus ovatus* (Cocco, 1838)  
*Lightfish*

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 24; 28; 30; 34-36 (PT); Depth (m): 0-800 (59-762); No. lots / spec: 6 / 13; Rel. Abund.: 4.3 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 1.2 (0.5 - 2.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16869-71; 18008-10; ZMUB (ost.): O.1611; ZMUB (gen): 16869-71.

**Geographical distribution:** Widely distributed in North Atlantic from about 45ºN, off Flemish Cap and northern MAR to equatorial waters. Across the South Atlantic from about 10ºS off Angola to 30ºS off Brazil. Also in the Mediterranean Sea, West and South Indian Ocean, and Southwest, Central and Southeast Pacific.

**References:** MAR: Pusch et al. (2004); Kobyliansky et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982), 2002; Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Pollichthys mauli* (Poll, 1953)  
*Stareye lightfish*

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 24; 28 (PT); Depth (m): 27-691 (89-451); No. lots / spec: 2 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 1: 44 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 0.3 (0.2 - 0.4); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18789; 18855; ZMUB (gen): 18789; 18855.

**Geographical distribution:** Mainly in Northwest Atlantic, between Flemish Cap and 10ºN eastward to 50ºW. Scattered records in the Northeast Atlantic and northern MAR to Iceland. Along the African shelf, between Mauritania and Angola. Also off Brazil between 20ºS and 40ºS, Northwest Indian Ocean, Indo-Pacific and Northwest Pacific Ocean.

**Comments:** Rare at this longitude. More abundant in the tropical-subtropical western Atlantic.

**References:** MAR: Pusch et al. (2004); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (2002); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Vinciguerria attenuata* (Cocco, 1838)  
*Slender lightfish*

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 24; 28; 30; 32; 34; 36 (PT); Depth (m): 0-1800 (101-581); No. lots / spec: 20 / 238; Rel. Abund.: 14.3 / 0.4 (PT); Sz (n: range): 1: 44 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 0.7 (0.5 - 1.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 17180-81; 17185; 17187; 17190; 17382; 21184-85; ZMUB (ost.): O.1559-60; ZMUB (gen): (cat. no.): 17182; 17187.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from about 50ºN to 30ºN on the western side, including Gulf of Mexico and Mediterranean. Extends to Gulf of Guinea, along the eastern boundary. Rare or absent in central West Atlantic tropical waters. Scattered records off southern Iceland. Associated with the South Atlantic Subtropical Convergence. Also in West Indian and Pacific Oceans.

**Comments:** General distribution patterns of both *V. poweriae* and *V. attenuata* are very similar.

**References:** MAR: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Vinnichenko (1997); Kukuev (2002); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Vinciguerria poweriae* (Cocco, 1838)  
*Power’s deep-water bristlemouth*

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 24; 28; 30; 32; 34; 36 (PT); Depth (m): 0-2042 (180-769); No. lots / spec: 20 / 50; Rel. Abund.: 14.3 / 0.1 (PT); Sz (n: range): 4: 25 - 42 mm SL; BW [avg (range)]...
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

(g): 0.6 (0.5 - 1.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 17182-84; 17186; 19188-89; 17379-81; 21261; ZMUB (ost.): O.1735; O.1742-46. Figure 5 d.

Geographical distribution: Widely distributed in the North Atlantic from Flemish Cap, northern MAR and Northeast Atlantic at about 45⁰N to central equatorial waters. Associated with South Atlantic Subtropical Convergence, extending northward to 20⁰S along South America and to 0⁰ along Africa, but not in Namibia Upwelling Region. Also in Mediterranean Sea, Southwest Indian Ocean, Southwest, Southeast and Central Northeast Pacific.

Comments: General distribution patterns of both *V. poweria* and *V. attenuata* are very similar.

References: MAR: Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Sternopychidae**

*Argyropelecus aculeatus* Valenciennes, 1850

Lovely hatchetfish

Sample information: SS (gear): 2; 4; 10; 24; 28; 30; 32-36 (PT); 42-52 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3050 (766-1252); No. lots / spec: 12 / 139 (PT: 72.7% / 83.5%); Rel. Abund.: 11.4 / 0.2 (PT); 27.3 / 0.3 (BT); Sz (n: range): 3: 41 - 47 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 3.9 (0.6 - 20.0); BT: 4.0 (1.0 - 8.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16751-53; 17256-65; 17399-17406; 21059; ZMUB (ost.): O.1670-74; ZMUB (gen): 16751-53.

Geographical distribution: North Atlantic: Widely distributed from Flemish Cap, MAR at about 65⁰N and the northeast Atlantic at about 50⁰N to 15⁰N in the eastern tropical boundary and to equatorial waters in the western basin. Extends southwestward along South America to Argentina and then across Subtropical Convergence at 35⁰S to South Africa tip and northward to Nambia Upwelling Region. Widely distributed in Indian and Pacific Oceans.

References: MAR: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al. (2004); Kobyliansky et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2002); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Argyropelecus gigas* Norman, 1930

Hatchetfish

Sample information: SS (gear): 30 (PT); 53 (BT); Depth (m): 0-1019 (483-907); No. lots / spec: 2 / 2 (PT: 50.0% / 50.0%); Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 2.3; BT: 11.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16760; 17462; ZMUB (gen): 16760; 17462.


Comments: Mainly associated with continental slopes, seamounts and ridges.

References: MAR: Pusch et al. (2004); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2006); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
Porteiro et al.

Argyropelecus hemigymnus Cocco, 1829  
Half-naked hatchetfish

Sample information: SS (gear): 2; 4; 8; 12-14; 18-30; 32-36 (PT); 40-52; 60; 68; 74 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3065 (825-1292); No. lots / spec: 50 / 355 (PT: 78.0% / 92.7%); Rel. Abund.: 27.9 / 0.6 (PT); 50.0 / 0.3 (BT); Sz (n: range): 10: 35 - 47 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 4.4 (1.0 - 15.4); BT: 2.6; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16757-59; 17463-69; ZMUB (ost.): O.1494-97; ZMUB (gen): 16757-59. Figure 5.

Geographical distribution: In Northeastern Atlantic from Madeira, Canaries and the Azores to about 60°N off the southern Norwegian coast, Faroe Islands and westward to MAR at about 55°N. Scattered records in the western Atlantic from Florida to the South African tip. Along South Pacific Subtropical Convergence and in the Eastern Tropical Pacific Ocean.


References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Pusch et al. (2004); Kobylansky et al. (2010); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northeast Atlantic: Vinnichenko (1997); Kukuev (2002); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Argyropelecus olfersii (Cuvier, 1829)  
Silver hatchetfish

Sample information: SS (gear): 2; 7-8; 12-14; 18; 22 (PT); 70 (BT); Depth (m): 0-2800 (464-905); No. lots / spec: 9 / 27 (PT: 88.9% / 92.6%); Rel. Abund.: 5.7 / 0.0 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz (n: range): 10: 35 - 47 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 4.4 (1.0 - 15.4); BT: 2.6; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16757-59; 17463-69; ZMUB (ost.): O.1494-97; ZMUB (gen): 16757-59. Figure 5b.

Geographical distribution: In Northeastern Atlantic from Madeira, Canaries and the Azores to about 60°N off the southern Norwegian coast, Faroe Islands and westward to MAR at about 55°N. Scattered records in the western Atlantic from Newfoundland to Florida. Reported from South African tip. Along South Pacific Subtropical Convergence and in the Eastern Tropical Pacific Ocean.


References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Pusch et al. (2004); Kobylansky et al. (2010); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Maurolicus muelleri (Gmelin, 1789)  
Pearlside

Sample information: SS (gear): 2-6; 8-14; 16-30; 34-36 (PT); 52-56; 60-62; 72-74 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3527 (529-1017); No. lots / spec: 54 / 3396 (PT: 87.0% / 99.5%); Rel. Abund.: 33.6 / 5.9 (PT: 31.8 / 0.2 (BT); Sz (n: range): 10: 38 - 59 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 1.1 (0.1 - 2.1); BT: 1.6 (0.5 - 3.7); ZMUB (cat. no.): 17113-41; 18360-62; 22991-23006; ZMUB (ost.): O.1684-85; O.1730-32; ZMUB (gen): 18360-62.

Geographical distribution: In Northeast Atlantic from Greenland, northern MAR, Iceland and Norwegian waters, to the Azores and Senegal, including the western Mediterranean.

Comments: See the revision of this species group in Parin & Kobylansky (1993, 1996). M. muelleri occur only in the Northeast Atlantic and M. amethystinopunctatus occur only in the
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

Mediterranean and surrounding Atlantic. In Northeast Atlantic the species seems to live both associated to bottom structures and also in the epi-mesopelagial. From DNA sequencing and morphological analysis, Rees et al. (2016) suggest *M. amethystinopunctatus* to be synonymized with *M. muelleri*.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Kukuev (2004); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Pusch et al. (2004); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Rees et al. (2016)

**Polyipnus polli** Schultz, 1961

**Round hatchetfish**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 68 (BT); Depth (m): 2306-2374; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz (n): 44 mm SL; BW (g): 2.7; ZMUB (cat. no.): 19172; ZMUB (gen): 19172. Figure 5f.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic mainly around Cape Verde Islands, Senegal and Mauritania, extending to the central eastern equatorial waters and off Africa between Gabon and Angola. Also scattered records at MAR north of the Azores, southwestern Iceland, Rockall Tough and Northwest Atlantic off Cape Hatteras.

**Comments:** A pseudoceanic species associated with bottom structures. Several scattered records of this species throughout temperate and cold North Atlantic.

**References:** MAR: Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Sternoptyx diaphana** Hermann, 1781

**Diaphanous hatchetfish**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 14-15; 18; 22-30; 32-36 (PT); 42-53; 56; 62; 68 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3050 (787-1301); No. lots / spec: 34 / 274 (PT: 70.6% / 95.3%); Rel. Abund.: 17.1 / 0.5 (PT); 45.5 / 0.2 (BT); Sz (n: range): 10: 16 - 42 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 2.0 (0.2 - 4.0); BT: 1.10.43.3; ZMUB (cat. no.): 17236-55; 17443-54; ZMUB (ost): 1747-48; ZMUB (gen): 17238; 17241; 17444.

**Geographical distribution:** Widely distributed in North Atlantic from 55°N to about 10°S. Scattered records off southwestern Iceland. Extends southward to Argentina and South Africa along western and eastern boundaries. Rare or absent in central South Atlantic waters. Widely distributed in Indian and Pacific Oceans.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Pusch et al. (2004); Köblyiansky et al. (2010); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2002); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Sternoptyx pseudobscura** Baird, 1971

**Highlight hatchetfish**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 8; 14; 24; 28-30; 32-34 (PT); Depth (m): 0-2300 (672-1377); No. lots / spec: 10 / 14; Rel. Abund.: 7.1 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 1: 39 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 3.0 (0.7 - 9.5); ZMUB (cat. no.): 17455-61; 21055-56; 21284; ZMUB (gen): 17455; 17461. Figure 5g.
**Valenciennellus tripunctulatus** (Esmark, 1871)  
**Constellationfish**

**Geographical distribution:** Widely distributed in North Atlantic from about 55°N to the equator. Also recorded west of Iceland. Extends southward to Argentina and South Africa along western and eastern boundaries to about 35°S and across the Subtropical Convergence. Rare in South Atlantic central tropical waters. Also in West Indian Ocean. Widely distributed in Pacific Ocean.

**References:** MAR: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Stomiidae**

**Aristostomias tittmanni** Welsh, 1923  
**Loosejaw**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 32 (PT); Depth (m): 50-800; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n): 104 mm SL; BW (g): 9.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 17575; ZMUB (gen): 17575.

**Geographical distribution:** North Atlantic: mainly in Northwest Atlantic between Slope Water, Nova Scotia to about 30°N, west of 50°W, including the Gulf of Mexico. Scattered records off Flemish Cap and in the Northeast Atlantic from northern MAR at about 45°N and Rockall Trough to the Azores and Madeira. Also at MAR at about 30°N, off Cape Verde Islands and western equatorial waters. Scattered records at Indian Ocean and in Central and Southeast Pacific.

**Comments:** Another *Aristostomias* specimen caught could not be identified to species level (head only).

**References:** MAR: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Sutton & Hopkins (1996); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Astronesthes gemmifer** Goode & Bean, 1896  
**Snaggletooth**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 28 (PT); Depth (m): 0-800; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n): 125 mm SL; BW (g): 12.2; ZMUB (cat. no.): 17576.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Slope Water, Nova Scotia, Iceland, MAR at about 50°N and Scotland to about 30°N, extending to central equatorial waters along the eastern boundary. Also south of Iceland. Rare or absent at central and western tropical waters, the
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

Caribbean Sea and the Guiana - Brazil region. Scattered records in southern South Atlantic, West Indian and Southwest and Central Pacific Oceans.

Comments: Known mainly from the North Atlantic.

References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Kukuev (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2004; Sutton & Hopkins (1996); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Astronesthes niger Richardson, 1845

Snaggletooth

Sample information: SS (gear): 28-32 (PT); 53 (BT); Depth (m): 0-1019 (254-853); No. lots / spec: 4 / 5 (PT); 4 / 5.0 (BT); Rel. Abund.: 2.1 / 0.0 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz (n: range): 1: 97 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 8.0 (6.5 - 9.6); BT: 22.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 17577-79.

Geographical distribution: North Atlantic


References: MAR: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Sutton & Hopkins (1996); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Bathophilus digitatus (Welsh, 1923)

Scaleless black dragonfish

Sample information: SS (gear): 42 (BT); Depth (m): 2063-2107; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 9.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 17590.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic from about 40°N in the Northwest Atlantic, MAR north of the Azores and Gibraltar to 10°S at western equatorial waters and to Cape Verde Islands at the eastern boundary. Scattered records in eastern South Atlantic, Indian and West and Central Pacific Oceans.

Comments: If the specimen was not caught while hauling the bottom trawl along the water column this represents a new depth record for the species. New record for northern MAR.


Bathophilus longipinnis (Pappenheim, 1912)

Longfin dragonfish

Sample information: SS (gear): 34 (PT); Depth (m): 0-800; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n): 57 mm SL; BW (g): 3.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 17591; ZMUB (gen): 17591.

Geographical distribution: North Atlantic: from slope waters off Nova Scotia, MAR north of the Azores and Gibraltar to about 20°N. Between 10°S and 35°S in Southeast Atlantic and off Brazil at about 30°S. Scattered records in Southwest Indian Ocean and throughout the Pacific Ocean.

References: MAR: Pusch et al. (2004); Northwest Atlantic: Sutton & Hopkins (1996); Moore et al. (2003).

Bathophilus nigerrimus Giglioli, 1882

Scaleless dragonfish

Sample information: SS (gear): 52 (BT); Depth (m): 2973-2979; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 10.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 17592.
**Geographical distribution:** North Atlantic: mainly in East Atlantic from about 50⁰N off Ireland and MAR to the north of the Azores, southward to equatorial waters and to Angola. Also in Mediterranean Sea and in central western tropical waters from about 35⁰N to 20⁰N. Rare or absent in Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea and along the Guiana-Brazil region. Scattered records at about 35⁰S off Argentina and South Africa. Also in West and Northeast Indian Ocean and West and Central Pacific.

**References:** MAR: Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Sutton & Hopkins (1996).

**Bathophilus vaillanti** (Zugmayer, 1911)

*Scaleless dragonfish*

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 36 (PT); Depth (m): 0-800; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 3.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 17593.

**Geographical distribution:** North Atlantic (endemic): Across the basin from about 45⁰N to 25⁰N.

**Comments:** Records outside the North Atlantic (i.e from South Atlantic and Southwest Pacific, New Zealand) need confirmation.

**References:** MAR: Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Sutton & Hopkins (1996); Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Borostomias antarcticus** (Lönnberg, 1905)

*Large-eye snaggletooth*

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2-26; 32 (PT); 53-56; 60-64; 68-70; 74 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3527 (1055-1510); No. lots / spec: 41 / 159 (PT: 73.2% / 87.4%); Rel. Abund.: 21.4 / 0.2 (PT); 50.0 / 0.2 (BT); Sz (n: range): 66: 81 - 360 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 80.7 (3.1 - 265.0); BT: 46.2 (9.0 - 209.5); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16775-77; 17191-17204; 17360-78; 19216; 19235; 19241; 19344; ZMUB (ost.): O.1542-45; O.1651-52; ZMUB (gen): 16775-77.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland southward to about 42⁰N and to Cape Haterras, along North America slope. Also in Northwest Mediterranean Sea. Circumglobal in Southern Ocean, extending northward along slopes of South America and Western South Africa.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Kobyliansky et al. (2010); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pålsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Chauliodus sloani** Bloch & Schneider, 1801

*Sloane’s viperfish*

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2-36 (PT); 40-44; 48-56; 60-74 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3527 (856-1336); No. lots / spec: 93 / 1023 (PT: 79.6% / 87.7%); Rel. Abund.: 52.9 / 1.6 (PT); 86.4 / 1.5 (BT); Sz (n: range): 87; 98 - 335 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 21.2 (0.4 - 118.0); BT: 20.0 (1.5 - 43.8); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16784-86; 17029-66; 17205-15; 17282; 17299; 17300-31; 19021; 21290; ZMUB (ost.): O.1554; O.1562-63; O.1638; O.1720; ZMUB (gen): 16784-86. **Figure 6 c.**

**Geographical distribution:** Widely distributed in North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to equatorial waters, including the Mediterranean Sea. Extends southward to about 35⁰S. Rare or absent in central tropical waters in South Atlantic. Widely distributed in Indian and Pacific Oceans, but absent in the northeastern sectors of both oceans.
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Pusch et al. (2004); Kobyliansky et al. (2010); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2002); Sutton & Hopkins (1996); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Chirostomias pliopterus Regan & Trewavas, 1930

Sample information: SS (gear): 36 (PT); Depth (m): 0-800; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 1.4; ZMUB (cat. no.): 17757.

Geographical distribution: Atlantic north to 45°N and south to Mauritania.

References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Sutton & Hopkins (1996); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Eustomias obscurus Vaillant, 1884

Scaleless dragonfish

Sample information: SS (gear): 48 (BT); Depth (m): 1072-1072; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 3.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 17939. Figure 6 a.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic from Slope Water, Nova Scotia, MAR north of the Azores and Gibraltar to about 20°N, and to central equatorial waters along the eastern boundary. Extends southward to about 30°S along both sides of South Atlantic. Rare or absent in western and central tropical waters, including the Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea and the region between Guiana and northeast Brazil.

Comments: First record on northern MAR.

References: Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Sutton & Hopkins (1996); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Flagellostomias boureei (Zugmayer, 1913)

Longbarb dragonfish

Sample information: SS (gear): 12; 20; 26; 32 (PT); 53 (BT); Depth (m): 0-1800 (536-1046); No. lots / spec: 5 / 5 (PT: 80.0% / 80.0%); Rel. Abund.: 2.9 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 1: 145 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 33.5 (6.3 - 70.0); BT: 15.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 17945-48; 19223; ZMUB (gen): 17944; 17946-47; 19223.

Geographical distribution: In Northeast Atlantic from southern Iceland southward along MAR to the Azores and Meteor Seamount and to equatorial waters along the eastern boundary. In Northwest Atlantic from Slope Water, Nova Scotia, to about 30°N, including the Gulf of Mexico. Rare or absent in central tropical waters, Caribbean Sea and region between Guiana and northeastern Brazil. Extends along central eastern South Atlantic to South Africa, Brazil and Argentina; associated with Subtropical Convergence at about 35°S. Also in Southwest Indian Ocean. Scattered records in central West, central tropical and Northeast Pacific Ocean.

References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Pusch et al. (2004); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Sutton & Hopkins (1996); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
**Leptostomias sp.**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 26; 36 (PT); Depth (m): 0-825 (300-812); No. lots / spec: 2 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 1: 163 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 32.1 (6.1 - 58.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18207-08.

**Comments:** No barbel; not possible to identify species.

**Malacosteus niger** Ayres, 1848  
Stoplight loosejaw

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2-4; 6-36 (PT); 40; 46; 50-56; 60-62; 66; 70; 74 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3527 (889-1452); No. lots / spec: 60 / 264 (PT: 78.3% / 89.0%); Rel. Abund.: 33.6 / 0.4 (PT); 59.1 / 0.3 (BT); Sz (n: range): 51: 125 - 236 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 42.9 (4.5 - 440.4); BT: 34.0 (5.2 - 82.5); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16995-17028; 17278-81; 17283-98; 19233; 19352; 21051; 21060-21182; ZMUB (ost.): O.1638; O.1647-48; O.1721-22; ZMUB (gen): 17279; 17288; 17293.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to equatorial waters. Extends to South Africa along Southeast Atlantic and to Argentina across the Subtropical Convergence at about 35°S. Rare in central and southwestern tropical water. Widely distributed in Indian and Pacific Oceans.

**Comments:** South Atlantic specimens may belong to an undescribed species (Goodyear 1980).

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Pusch et al. (2004); Kobyliansky et al. (2010); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2002); Sutton & Hopkins (1996); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Melanostomias bartonbeani** Parr, 1927  
Scaleless black dragonfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 22-26; 32-36 (PT); 42 (BT); Depth (m): 0-2107 (565-1213); No. lots / spec: 9 / 12 (PT: 88.9% / 91.7%); Rel. Abund.: 5.7 / 0.0 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 33.0 (15.0 - 67.2); BT: 1.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18277-84; 18348; 21258; ZMUB (gen): 18281; 18283.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Iceland, MAR at about 50°N and northern Scotland to about 25°N, extending to 15°N around Cape Verde Islands. In South Atlantic between 20°S and 40°S. Also in South Indian Ocean.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Kukuev (2004); Pusch et al. (2004); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2002, 2004); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Melanostomias macrophotus** Regan & Trewavas, 1930  

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 36 (PT); Depth (m): 0-800; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 12.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18285; ZMUB (gen): 18285.

**Geographical distribution:** North Atlantic; Eastern Atlantic: off Portugal and Spain south to Western Sahara. Western Central Atlantic: Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea. Indo-West Pacific: Indonesia.
Comments: First northern MAR record.

**Neonesthes capensis** (Gilchrist & von Bonde, 1924)  
Cape snaggletooth

Sample information: SS (gear): 8; 28; 32 (PT); Depth (m): 0-1770 (419-1105); No. lots / spec: 4 / 4; Rel. Abund.: 2.9 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 1: 146 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 16.2 (9.6 - 21.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18583; 18870; 18879; 18949; ZMUB (gen): 18583; 18879.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic from Slope Water, Nova Scotia, MAR north of the Azores and Rockall Trough to about 25°N in the Northwestern Atlantic and to central equatorial waters along the eastern boundary. Off South Africa and in Southwestern Atlantic off Argentina and Brazil between 25°S and 35°S. Also in Southwest and Northwest Indian Ocean, and in West, central North and Northeast Pacific Ocean.


**Pachystomias microdon** (Günther, 1878)  
Smalltooth dragonfish

Sample information: SS (gear): 26; 31-34 (PT); 44 (BT); Depth (m): 600-1800 (1067-1525); No. lots / spec: 5 / 6 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz (n: range): 1: 122 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 36.7 (11.5 - 80.0); BT: 59.1; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18830; 18940; 19088; 19196; 21257; ZMUB (gen): 18940; 19196.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic from Slope Water, Nova Scotia and MAR at about 50°N, to 30°N. Also along eastern boundary between 20°N and equatorial central waters, extending along central eastern South Atlantic to South Africa. Scattered records off Iceland, off European slopes and the southeastern Caribbean Sea. Also in West Indian Ocean and West and Central Pacific Ocean.

Comments: MAR may be the eastern boundary for this species at high latitudes.

References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Pusch et al. (2004); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Sutton & Hopkins (1996); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
Geographical distribution: North Atlantic: From Flemish Cap, MAR at about 45°N, the Azores and Morocco, extending to about 15°N along Caribbean slopes and Mauritanian Upwelling Region. Scattered records at central and western equatorial waters. Also in central eastern South Atlantic, West and Northeast Indian Ocean, the Indo-Pacific, and Southwest, central tropical, and Northeast Pacific Ocean.

References: MAR: Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Sutton & Hopkins (1996); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003).

Photostomias guernei Collett, 1889

Loosejaw

Sample information: SS (gear): 30; 32-36 (PT); 46-50; 64 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3465 (1334-1826); No. lots / spec: 8 / 13 (PT: 50.0% / 61.5%); Rel. Abund.: 2.9 / 0.0 (PT); 18.2 / 0.1 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 4.7 (3.0 - 5.7); BT: 5.2 (3.0 - 8.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18923; 18946; 19000; 19048; 19096; 19101; 19106; 19112; 19157; ZMUB (gen): 19000; 19048; 19157; 21282.

Figure 6 e.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic from about 45°N to about 30°N, extending to Florida and Gulf of Mexico in the Northwest Atlantic and to equatorial waters along the eastern boundary.

Comments: Kenaley & Hartel (2005) and Kenaley (2009) made a systematic revision of the genus and increased the number of Photostomias species to 6. Two of the three species reported for the North Atlantic occur around the Azores (i.e. P. guernei and P. goodyeari). According to the authors P. guernei is restricted to temperate and subtropical North Atlantic. This occurrence is one of the northernmost of Photostomias spp. in the basin.

References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2002); Sutton & Hopkins (1996); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Stomias boa Reinhardt, 1842

Boa dragonfish

Sample information: SS (gear): 2-36 (PT); 40; 53-56; 60-74 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3527 (741-1257); No. lots / spec: 72 / 319 (PT: 80.6% / 80.3%); Rel. Abund.: 41.4 / 0.5 (PT); 63.6 / 0.7 (BT); Sz (n: range): 23: 53 - 308 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 22.2 (0.2 - 94.0); BT: 17.4 (3.2 - 62.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 17142-79; 17332-59; ZMUB (ost.): O.1575-78; O.1657-59; O.1739; ZMUB (gen): 17338; 17341; 17354; 17358-59. Figure 6 b.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to about 30°N in the Northwest Atlantic and to equatorial waters in the northeastern sector. Rare in Labrador Sea.

References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al. (2004); Kobyliansky et al. (2010); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2002); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Trigonolampa miriceps Regan & Trewavas, 1930

Threelight dragonfish

Sample information: SS (gear): 7 (PT); Depth (m): 1180-1530; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n): 408 mm SL; BW (g): 393.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 19218.
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland (rare), Iceland and about 60°N off Scotland to about 35°N in the Northwest Atlantic slopes and to about 40°N in the Northeast Atlantic. Scattered records in Mauritania Upwelling Region. Circumglobal in South Atlantic, Indian and Pacific Oceans.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Pusch et al. (2004); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2006); Northeast Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**AULOPIFORMES**

**Scopelarchidae**

*Benthalbella infans* Zugmayer, 1911

**Zugmayer’s pearleye**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 22; 28; 34 (PT); Depth (m): 0-1770 (501-1348); No. lots / spec: 3 / 4; Rel. Abund.: 2.1 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 9.2 (2.0 - 20.5); ZMUB (cat. no.): 17607-09; 21268; ZMUB (gen): 17608 (2 specimens).

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from about 60°N off Scotland and southern Iceland, MAR at about 50°N, southwest Greenland and 40°N in the Northwestern Atlantic to 10°N. Rare or absent in Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea. In Southeast Atlantic from about 20°S to South Africa and across the basin to off Brazil at 30°S. Also in West Indian Ocean, the Indo-Pacific, and across Pacific Ocean, but absent from the East Tropical Pacific.

**References:** MAR: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Kobyliansky et al. (2010); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Hartel et al. (2008)/Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Scopelarchus analis* (Brauer, 1902)

**Short-fin pearleye**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 36 (PT); Depth (m): 800-1800; No. lots / spec: 1 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 4.3; ZMUB (cat. no.): 19044; 21283; ZMUB (gen): 19044.

**Geographical distribution:** Widely distributed in the North Atlantic from south of Flemish Cap, the Azores and Iberia to equatorial waters and southward to South Atlantic Subtropical Convergence, at about 35°S. Widely distributed along West and East Indian Ocean, Indo-Pacific and Pacific.

**References:** MAR: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Scopelarchus guentheri* Alcock, 1896

**Staring pearleye**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 30 (PT); Depth (m): 810-1800; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 4.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18905; ZMUB (gen): 18905. **Figure 7 a.**
**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic equatorial and tropical waters to about 15°N. Extends northwestward to Cuba and Florida. Along eastern central South Atlantic to about 25°S. Widely distributed in Indian and Pacific Oceans.

**Comments:** New northern record. This species is reported to be truly equatorial-tropical (no records for the sub-tropical belt in the North Atlantic).

**References:** MAR: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Notosudidae**

*Ahliesaurus berryi* Bertelsen, Krefft & Marshall, 1976

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 28; 30 (PT); Depth (m): 0-1800 (405-1300); No. lots / spec: 2 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 1: 100 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 15.1 (2.1 - 28.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 17552; 18912; ZMUB (gen): 17552; 18912.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Slope Water, Nova Scotia, MAR at about 45°N and Gibraltar, to 30°N, extending along Mauritania Upwelling Region to Cape Verde Islands. Scattered records at central equatorial waters southward to 35°S off Argentina and 30°S off Africa. Rare or absent in Gulf of Guinea and along the southwestern African coast. Scattered records at Southwest Indian Ocean and at Southwest and central South Pacific.

**References:** MAR: Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Scopelosaurus lepidus* (Krefft & Maul, 1955)

Blackfin waryfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 7; 10; 15; 18; 36 (PT); 50; 70 (BT); Depth (m): 0-2607 (1286-1603); No. lots / spec: 7 / 8 (PT: 71.4% / 75.0%); Rel. Abund.: 3.6 / 0.0 (PT); 9.1 / 0.0 (BT); Sz (n: range): 4: 162 - 246 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 65.1 (1.7 - 202.0); BT: 12.0 (7.0 - 17.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 1869; 18693; 19029; 19110; 19178; 19229; ZMUB (gen): 19029; 19110; 19229. **Figure 7 b.**

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from eastern and western Greenland, Iceland and Faroe-Iceland Ridge to Florida, Grand Meteor Seamount and Mauritanian Upwelling Region to about 15°N. Scattered records in central equatorial waters.

**Comments:** In the Northwest Atlantic, MAR and along Africa coast associates mainly to continental and ridge slopes, seamounts and oceanic islands.

**References:** MAR: Gushechin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Scopelosaurus smithii* Bean, 1925

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 36 (PT); Depth (m): 0-800; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 2.5; ZMUB (cat. no.): 19047; ZMUB (gen): 19047.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic mainly in western tropical waters; extends from Slope Water, Nova Scotia, to northern Brazil at about 5°N, including the Caribbean Sea and Gulf
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

of Mexico. Extends eastward in central tropical waters to south of the Azores seamounts and Madeira. Also recorded at the Gulf of Guinea, off Angola and off Brazil between 10°S and 20°S. Southwest and Northeast Indian Ocean. Indo-Pacific. West and central tropical, subtropical Pacific Ocean.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Kobyliansky et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

### Anotopteridae

**Anotopterus pharao** Zugmayer, 1911  
*Daggertooth*

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 10-12; 15; 34 (PT); 50 (BT); Depth (m): 0-2607 (1365-1644); No. lots / spec: 7 / 28 (PT: 85.7% / 96.4%); Rel. Abund.: 4.3 / 0.0 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 272.2 (29.5 - 848.0); BT: 18.9; ZMUB (cat. no.): 15964-65; 17553; 19536; ZMUB (gen): 15964.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to 32°N, including MAR and the Azores. Extends along the Mauritanian Upwelling Region to Cape Verde Islands.

**Comments:** Mainly at the western Atlantic at higher latitudes. The South Atlantic and Pacific daggertooth are considered to belong to other species (Kukuev 1998).

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

### Paralepididae

**Arctozenus risso** (Bonaparte, 1840)  
*Ribbon barracudina*

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2; 7-15; 18-28; 32; 34 (PT); 52-53; 60; 64-66; 70 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3465 (940-1398); No. lots / spec: 25 / 76 (PT: 76.0% / 85.5%); Rel. Abund.: 13.6 / 0.1 (PT); 27.3 / 0.1 (BT); Sz (n: range): 14; 91 - 211 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 13.5 (0.7 - 31.1); BT: 8.0 (0.2 - 21.5); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16745-47; 17554-73; 17689; ZMUB (ost.): O.1529-31; ZMUB (gen): 16745-47.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland, Iceland, Norwegian Sea, western Barents Sea and about 80°N at Spitsbergen to about 30°N, including the Mediterranean Sea. Rare or absent in central tropical waters, Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea. Equatorial waters to about 0°. Associated to South Atlantic Subtropical Convergence, from South Africa to Argentina, extending to 50°S in the Southwest Atlantic. South Indian Ocean (Kerguelen Islands). West, Northeast and Southeast Pacific Ocean.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al. (2004); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2002); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
Lestidiops jayakari (Boulenger, 1889) Pacific barracudina

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 22; 32; 34 (PT); Depth (m): 0-800 (12-645); No. lots / spec: 4 / 14; Rel. Abund.: 2.9 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 2.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18209-12.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic along a narrow belt between 45ºN and 30ºN from Eastern Mediterranean Sea westward to Bermuda.

**Comments:** Two subspecies are recognized (L. j. jayakari and L. j. pseudosphyrnaoides) and both are reported for North Atlantic. The second is endemic of Eastern Atlantic.

**References:** MAR: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Lestidiops sphyrenoides (Risso, 1820) Barracudina

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 24; 28 (PT); Depth (m): 0-800 (3-469); No. lots / spec: 2 / 81; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.1 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 1.5; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18214-15;

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic around the Azores Islands to 45ºN, eastward to Gulf of Biscay Madeira and Mauritania, entering the Mediterranean Sea.

**Comments:** Northwest Africa records are associated with the continental slope. Mainly Mediterranean and Mediterranean Outflow, around the Azores, Madeira and Canaries.

**References:** MAR: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Magnisudis atlantica (Krøyer, 1868) Duckbill barracudina

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 26-30; 32-34 (PT); Depth (m): 600-2308 (864-1666); No. lots / spec: 6 / 8; Rel. Abund.: 4.3 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 6.1 (1.0 - 19.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18255-60; 21275; ZMUB (gen): 18258.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to central equatorial waters. Rare or absent in central tropical waters and western Caribbean Sea. In South Atlantic mainly between 25ºS and 35ºS. Widely distributed in Indian and Pacific Oceans.

**Comments:** Associated with MAR.

**References:** Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Paralepis brevirostris (Parr, 1928) Sharpchin barracudina

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 34-36 (PT); Depth (m): 800-1800; No. lots / spec: 2 / 5; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 0.4; ZMUB (cat. no.): 19043; 20748; ZMUB (gen): 19043.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic at the western basin from Slope Water, Nova Scotia, at about 45ºN, to 20ºN. Around the Azores, Meteor Seamount, Madeira and Canaries. Also scattered records at central and western equatorial waters. Central Western Indian Ocean.

**Comments:** New Northern MAR record.

**References:** Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
Paralepis coregonoides Risso, 1820

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 4; 34 (PT); Depth (m): 200-1800 (500-1325); No. lots / spec: 2 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 1: 140 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 8.9; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18538; 20750; ZMUB (gen): 18538.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland, Iceland and northern North Sea to about 30°N, including the Mediterranean Sea. Rare in Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea.

**Comments:** In the Eastern tropical Atlantic associated only with Africa slope.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Evermannellidae

**Evermannella balbo** (Risso, 1820)

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2-4; 14; 22; 26 (PT); Depth (m): 0-900 (285-825); No. lots / spec: 5 / 11; Rel. Abund.: 3.6 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 6: 84 - 122 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 8.0 (1.5 - 14.5); ZMUB (cat. no.): 17940-44; 21265; ZMUB (ost.): O.1737-38; ZMUB (gen): 17944.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from southern Iceland to about 30°N and along the East Atlantic to equatorial waters. Mediterranean Sea. Rare in Caribbean Sea. Associated with Subtropical Convergence in South Atlantic, Indian and Pacific Oceans.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Alepisauridae

**Alepisaurus brevirostris** Gibbs, 1960

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 22-28; 32-36 (PT); 50 (BT); Depth (m): 0-2607 (946-1765); No. lots / spec: 8 / 9 (PT: 87.5% / 88.9%); Rel. Abund.: 5.0 / 0.0 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 19.2 (1.8 - 60.0); BT: 5.2; ZMUB (cat. no.): 15973-80.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from about 35°N in Northwest Atlantic eastward to the Azores, MAR and north to southern Greenland and Iceland. Also off Cape Verde Islands. Southwest and Southeast Atlantic. Southwest Indian Ocean and across South Pacific.

**Comments:** MAR seems to be the eastern boundary; common at southern MAR.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002)
Omosudidae

Omosudis lowii Günther, 1887

Hammerjaw

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 28 (PT); Depth (m): 829-1770; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 15.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18866; ZMUB (gen): 18866.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Slope Water, Nova Scotia, the Azores and Madeira to equatorial waters. Extends southeastward across the central Southeast Atlantic. Rare or absent along southwestern African coast. South Indian Ocean. Indo-Pacific. Widely distributed in Pacific Ocean, but not in the central and northeastern sector.

**Comments:** First record on northern MAR.

**References:** MAR: Kobyliansky et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Bathysauridae

Bathysaurus ferox Günther, 1878

Deep-sea lizardfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 40-44; 50-52; 54-56; 60-72 (BT); Depth (m): 1237-3527 (2220-2270); No. lots / spec: 14 / 59; Rel. Abund.: 63.6 / 0.7 (BT); Sz (n: range): 26: 215 - 608 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 534.0 (31.0 - 1780.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16765-67; 17601-05; 19270; 19276; 19285-86; 19310; 19345; 19360; 19479; 19484-85; 19488; 19509; 19515; 19533; ZMUB (gen): 16765-67.

**Geographical distribution:** In the North Atlantic from about 60°N off Canada and southern Iceland, to 35°N off North America slopes and to Mauritania at about 15°N. Also at northern MAR between about 52°N and the Azores. Circumglobal at the southern hemisphere: Southwest and Southeast Atlantic, Indian and Pacific Oceans.

**References:** MAR: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Cousins et al. (2013); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Bathysaurus mollis Günther, 1878

Highfin lizardfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 40 (BT); Depth (m): 2660-2670; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 4660.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 195474. **Figure 7 i.**

**Geographical distribution:** In the Northeast Atlantic from about 60°N off Scotland to Azores and Cape Verde Islands at about 15°N (with some occurrences south to the equator). Scattered records off North America slopes at about 40°N and Gulf of Mexico. Also Southwest Indian Ocean, northwestern Indo-Pacific, Southwest and Northeast Pacific Ocean.

**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

**Ipnopidae**

*Bathypterois dubius* Vaillant, 1888  Mediterranean spiderfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 44; 60; 70 (BT); Depth (m): 1237-1767 (1567-1625); No. lots / spec: 3 / 12; Rel. Abund.: 13.6 / 0.1 (BT); Sz (n: range): 3: 101 - 254 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 63.9 (37.2 - 106.3); ZMUB (cat. no.): 15985-87; ZMUB (ost.): O.1656; ZMUB (gen): 15985, 15987.

**Geographical distribution:** In the Northeast Atlantic from about 60°N to about 5°N along European and North African slopes, including the Mediterranean Sea. Also in northern MAR between 52°N and the south of Azores Seamounts. Occurs also on the Northwest Atlantic slopes, between 40°N and 45°N.

**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Bathypterois grallator* (Goode & Bean, 1886)  Tripodfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 42; 46 (BT); Depth (m): 2063-3050 (2534-2578); No. lots / spec: 2 / 9; Rel. Abund.: 9.1 / 0.1 (BT); Sz (n: range): 8: 291 - 367 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 664.5 (275.0 - 1054.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 15988-89.

**Geographical distribution:** In the Northeast Atlantic from about 50°N southward along the continental slopes and rises to equatorial waters off Congo. Western Mediterranean Sea. Northern MAR at about 42°N and south to the Azores Region at about 35°N. Along the Northwest Atlantic continental margin from about 42°N to southern Caribbean Sea, including the Gulf of Mexico. Also at Southwest Atlantic off Brazil, Southwest Indian and Pacific Oceans and central North Pacific off Hawaii.

**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Bathypterois phenax* Parr, 1928  Blackfin spiderfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 44; 70 (BT); Depth (m): 1630-1767 (1666-1718); No. lots / spec: 2 / 21; Rel. Abund.: 9.1 / 0.2 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 49.6; ZMUB (cat. no.): 15990; ZMUB (gen): 15990.

**Geographical distribution:** In the northwestern continental margin from Slope Water, Nova Scotia, to about 20°N on the Caribbean Sea, including Gulf of Mexico. On northern MAR between 52°N and the seamounts south of the Azores. Also along northwestern African Slope to about 3°N off Liberia. Occurs off Central Brazil and Atlantic South Africa slopes.

**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
Porteiro et al.

MYCTOPHIFORMES

Myctophidae

*Bentosema glaciale* (Reinhardt, 1837)  
Glacier lanternfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2-36 (PT); 44; 52; 64-74 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3465 (632-1143); No. lots / spec: 82 / 16718 (PT: 89.0% / 99.5%); Rel. Abund.: 52.1 / 29.3 (PT); 40.9 / 0.9 (BT); Sz (n: range): 144: 24 - 71 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 1.7 (0.2 - 5.0); BT: 2.8 (1.8 - 4.2); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16769-71; 17611-85; 19118; 19361; 20656; 20718; 20775; ZMUB (ost.): O.1582-84; O.1598-1602; ZMUB (gen): 16769-71.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from David Strait, Greenland and Spitsbergen to about 35°N. Also at the Mauritanian Upwelling Region to Cape Verde Islands. Mediterranean Sea.

**Comments:** One of the few species that is common in the Norwegian Sea.

**References:** MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Pusch et al. (2004); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (2002); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Bentosema suborbitale* (Gilbert, 1913)  
Smallfin lanternfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 30 (PT); Depth (m): 175-598; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW: N/A; ZMUB (cat. no.): 17610; ZMUB (gen): 17610.

**Geographical distribution:** Widely distributed in North Atlantic from about 45°N to equatorial waters. Rare in the Gulf of Guinea. Extends along central Southeast Atlantic to South Africa. Western Indian Ocean. Widely distributed in Pacific Ocean but not in central equatorial waters.

**References:** MAR: Pusch et al. (2004); Kobyliansky et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Bolinichthys indicus* (Nafpaktitis & Nafpaktitis, 1969)  
Smoothcheek lanternfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 28-36 (PT); Depth (m): 0-1476 (74-751); No. lots / spec: 9 / 52; Rel. Abund.: 6.4 / 0.1 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 1.9 (0.6 - 7.9); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16399-16410; ZMUB (ost.): O.1653-54; ZMUB (gen): 16399; 16401; 16404.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Flemish Cap, MAR at about 50°N and northern Iberia to about 20°N in the western sector and to equatorial waters in the eastern boundary. Rare or absent in the Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea and western tropical Atlantic. Extends to Southwest and Southeast Atlantic to 35° - 40° S, and across the basin associated to Subtropical Convergence. Southwest Indian Ocean, but scattered records elsewhere in the basin and around Australia.

**References:** MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al. (2004); Kobyliansky et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2002); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
**Bolinichthys supralateralis** (Parr, 1928)  
**Stubby lanternfish**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 7-8; 28-36 (PT); 40-44 (BT); Depth (m): 0-2670 (766-1385); No. lots / spec: 14 / 37 (PT); Rel. Abund.: 7.9 / 0.1 (PT); 13.6 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 5.5 (1.0 - 16.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16385-98; 19054; ZMUB (gen): 16385; 16390; 16393.

**Geographical distribution:** In the North Atlantic from about 45°N to equatorial waters. Scattered records at northern MAR and off Ireland and Iceland. More abundant in the West Atlantic from Nova Scotia to northern Brazil. Absent from Gulf of Guinea. Extends southwestward to off Argentina. Also around South Africa and West Indian Ocean. West and tropical central North Pacific.

**References:** MAR: Pusch et al. (2004); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Ceratoscopelus maderensis** (Lowe, 1839)  
**Madeira lanternfish**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 26-36 (PT); Depth (m): 0-1800 (222-1013); No. lots / spec: 9 / 102; Rel. Abund.: 6.4 / 0.2 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 2.6 (1.2 - 4.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16781-83; 17702-07; ZMUB (ost.): O.1467-69; O.1486-87; ZMUB (gen): 16781-83. **Figure 7 h.**

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from about 50° to 30°N, entering the Mediterranean Sea and extending along the Mauritanian Upwelling Region to Cape Verde Islands. Scattered records to the north and south of the main distribution range.

**References:** MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Pusch et al. (2004); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2002); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Ceratoscopelus warmingii** (Lütken, 1892)  
**Warming’s lanternfish**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 34 (PT); Depth (m): 0-203; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz N/A; BW (g): 1.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 17708.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Flemish Cape, the Azores and Gibraltar to equatorial waters. More common in the western tropical-subtropical sector. Widely distributed in Indian and Pacific Oceans.

**References:** MAR: Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2002); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Diaphus bertelseni** Nafpaktitis, 1966  
**Bertelsen’s lanternfish**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 28 (PT); Depth (m): 0-800; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n): 93 mm SL; BW (g): 13.6; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16815; ZMUB (gen): 16815.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Slope Water, Nova Scotia, to about 10°N in the western sector including the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea. Some records at MAR, southern Iberia and from Madeira to Cape Verde Islands. Extends from equatorial central waters.
to South Africa and to Argentina, at about 35°S, along both sides of South Atlantic. May occur in Western Pacific

Comments: Relatively rare. New record at northern MAR.


**Diaphus effulgens** (Goode & Bean, 1896)  
*Headlightfish*

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 24; 28-32 (PT); Depth (m): 0-1434 (207-853); No. lots / spec: 6 / 18; Rel. Abund.: 4.3 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 1: 75 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 15.2 (0.6 - 43.3); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16816-18; 17884-87; ZMUB (ost.): O.1478; ZMUB (gen): 16816-18.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from about 15°N to Flemish Cap, MAR at about 50°N and south of Iceland at the Northeast Atlantic. Also in South Atlantic between 20°S and 35°S, associated to Subtropical Convergence. Southwest and South Indian Ocean. Indo-Pacific. West, Central and Southeast Pacific Ocean.

**References:** MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2002); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Diaphus holti** Tåning, 1918  
*Small lanternfish*

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 28-30; 32-36 (PT); Depth (m): 0-800 (5-799); No. lots / spec: 5 / 281; Rel. Abund.: 3.6 / 0.5 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 1.7 (1.3 - 2.3); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16819-21; 17888-92; ZMUB (ost.): O.1470-74; O.1733-34; ZMUB (gen): 16819-21.

**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic from 55°N to Azores and southward to the equator, including the Mediterranean Sea. Occurs also in a narrow belt into the northwestern sector between 40°N and 50°N. Extends southeastward along African coast to South Africa, but not in Benguela Upwelling Region. Also associated to South Atlantic Subtropical Convergence at 35°S. West and East Indian Ocean. Indo-Pacific. Southwest and central North Pacific.

**Comments:** Peculiar pattern; extends westward along a narrow belt across the Atlantic following the Azores Current. Northern MAR is the western boundary at that latitude for the species.

**References:** MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Diaphus metopoclampus** (Cocco, 1829)  
*Spothead lanternfish*

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 28-30; 32-36 (PT); Depth (m): 0-1800 (128-899); No. lots / spec: 7 / 28; Rel. Abund.: 5.0 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 1: 53 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 3.9 (0.9 - 7.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16822-24; 17893-96; ZMUB (ost.): O.1630-31; ZMUB (gen): 16822; 16823.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from 50°N to about 30°N, extending to Cape Verde Islands along the Eastern Tropical boundary. Also in the Mediterranean Sea. Associated to South Atlantic Subtropical Convergence at about 35°S. Around South Africa into Southwest Indian Ocean. West Pacific.

**References:** MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
Diaphus mollis  Tåning, 1928  Soft lanternfish

Sample information: SS (gear): 34-36 (PT); Depth (m): 0-800 (163-746); No. lots / spec: 2 / 5; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 1.2; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16825-27; 17897; ZMUB (gen): 16825-27.

Geographical distribution: Broadly distributed in North Atlantic from Flemish Cap, the Azores and Gibraltar to the equator. Across the central Southeast Atlantic and South America coast to off South Africa and Argentina. Rare or absent in the Gulf of Guinea and along African coast. Widely distributed in Indian and Pacific Oceans but not in East Tropical Pacific.

References: MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Diaphus rafinesquii (Cocco, 1838)  White-spotted lanternfish

Sample information: SS (gear): 24-30; 32-36 (PT); 42-44; 48-52 (BT); Depth (m): 0-2979 (416-1018); No. lots / spec: 21 / 327 (PT: 76.2% / 96.3%); Rel. Abund.: 11.4 / 0.6 (PT); 22.7 / 0.1 (BT); Sz (n: range): 9: 33 - 50 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 2.2 (0.8 - 5.3); BT: 2.4 (2.0 - 2.9); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16828-30; 17898-17917; 20737; 20742; 20762; ZMUB (ost.): O.1506-07; O.1592-94; ZMUB (gen): 16828-30.


References: MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (2002); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Diogenichthys atlanticus (Tåning, 1928)  Longfin lanternfish

Sample information: SS (gear): 30 (PT); Depth (m): 175-598; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW: N/A; ZMUB (cat. no.): 17918; ZMUB (gen): 17918.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic from Flemish Cap, MAR about 50⁰N and Iberia at 40⁰N to equatorial waters. Rare in central tropical waters. Extends southeastward to South Africa and along the Subtropical Convergence to off Argentina at about 35⁰S. West and South Indian Ocean. Widely distributed in Pacific Oceans but absent in Eastern Tropical Pacific.

Comments: MAR is the western boundary at the temperate Northeast Atlantic.

References: MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al. (2004); Kobyliansky et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Electrona risso (Cocco, 1829)  Chubby flashlightfish

Sample information: SS (gear): 2; 22-36 (PT); 42; 52 (BT); Depth (m): 0-2979 (351-958); No. lots / spec: 17 / 241 (PT: 88.2% / 98.3%); Rel. Abund.: 10.7 / 0.4 (PT); 9.1 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 3.2 (0.3 - 8.1); BT: 4.7 (4.0 - 5.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16833-35; 17922-37; 20708; 20715; 20719; 20723; 20738; 20744; 20753-54; 20758-59; 20766; ZMUB (ost.): O.1460-63; O.1515-18; O.1528; O.1665-69; ZMUB (gen): 16833-35. Figure 7 f.
**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic from 60°N to the Azores and southward to about 30°N, including the Mediterranean Sea. Few records from northern MAR to Slope Water, Nova Scotia. Absent from the Mauritanian Upwelling Region but occurs off Senegal and Cape Verde Islands, extending southwestward to about 40°W. Southeastern equatorial waters and along the South Atlantic Subtropical Convergence. West and South Indian Ocean. Widely distributed in Pacific Ocean.

**References:** MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Gonichthys cocco (Cocco, 1829)

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 28-30; 32-36 (PT); Depth (m): 0-1500 (287-860); No. lots / spec: 9 / 13; Rel. Abund.: 6.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 1: 32 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 0.9 (0.1 - 1.5); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16838-40; 17950-54; ZMUB (gen): 16838-40.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Slope Water, Nova Scotia, the Azores and southern Iberia to 25°N in the western and central sectors, extending to central equatorial waters along the eastern boundary. Also in the Mediterranean Sea. Rare or absent at the western tropical-equatorial waters, including the Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico and the region between Guiana and northeast Brazil. In South Atlantic to 35°S.

**Comments:** Records in Indian and Pacific Oceans need revision.

**References:** MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (2002); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Hygophum benoiti (Cocco, 1838)

**Benoit’s lanternfish**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 28-30; 32-36 (PT); 48 (BT); Depth (m): 0-1072 (93-720); No. lots / spec: 8 / 215 (PT: 90.0% / 99.7%); Rel. Abund.: 5.0 / 0.4 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 1.4 (1.0 - 1.7); BT: 1.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16860-62; 17991-95; 17997-98; ZMUB (ost.): O.1510-14; ZMUB (gen): 16860-62.

**Geographical distribution:** Across the North Atlantic between 50°N and 25°N along the Mauritanian Upwelling Region. Also in the Mediterranean Sea. Comments: H. benoiti and H. hygomi have almost the same distribution pattern.

**References:** MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (2002); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Hygophum hygomi (Lütken, 1892)

**Bermuda lanternfish**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 28-30; 32-36 (PT); 44 (BT); Depth (m): 0-1767 (119-776); No. lots / spec: 10 / 310 (PT: 90.0% / 99.7%); Rel. Abund.: 6.4 / 0.5 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 1.9 (1.0 - 3.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16863-65; 17999-18005; 20729; 20745; 20761; ZMUB (ost.): O.1585-86; O.1695-99; ZMUB): 16863-65.

**Geographical distribution:** Across the North Atlantic from Flemish Cap, the Azores and southern Iberia to the Strait of Florida and Gulf of Mexico and Cape Verde Islands, in West and East Atlantic, respectively. Occurs in the Mediterranean Sea. In South Atlantic from 20°S to 35°S. Circumglobal at southern Subtropical Convergence of Atlantic, Indian and Pacific Oceans.
Comments: *H. benoiti* and *H. hygomi* have a very similar distribution patterns.

References: MAR: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Hygophum reinhardtii** (Lütken, 1892)  
Reinhardt’s lanternfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 28; 32-36 (PT); 44; 48 (BT); Depth (m): 0-1981 (713-1306); No. lots / spec: 5 / 9; Rel. Abund.: 3.6 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 1.1 (0.3 - 2.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16866-68; 18006-07; ZMUB (gen): 16866-68.

**Geographical distribution:** Widely distributed in North Atlantic from Slope Water, Nova Scotia, the Azores and Gibraltar to equatorial waters. In South Atlantic between about 5°S to 35°S, but absent from off South Africa. Scattered records across Indian Ocean. Widely distributed in Pacific Ocean.

References: MAR: Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Lampadena anomala** Parr, 1928  
Anomalous lanternfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 30-36 (PT); 44; 48 (BT); Depth (m): 800-2390 (1311-1790); No. lots / spec: 10 / 32 (PT: 80.0% / 93.8%); Rel. Abund.: 5.7 / 0.1 (PT); 9.1 / 0.0 (BT); Sz (n: range): 4: 146 - 167 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 24.1 (2.0 - 44.9); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16876-78; 18014-20; 18985; ZMUB (ost.): O.1736; ZMUB (gen): 16876-78.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Nova Scotia to about 32°N in the Northwest Atlantic. From MAR, the Azores and Madeira to the equator along the eastern boundary, extending southeastward to 15°S. Some records from off Venezuela in southern Caribbean Sea and also off Argentina. Across North Indian Ocean, Indo-Pacific and central tropical waters in Pacific Ocean.

Comments: New record for northern MAR?

References: Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003);

**Lampadena chavesi** Collett, 1905  
Chaves’ lanternfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 34 (PT); Depth (m): 800; No. lots / spec: 1 / 7; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 4.0 (3.1 - 4.2); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16879-81; 18021; ZMUB (ost.): O.1475; ZMUB (gen): 16879-81. **Figure 7 e**

**Geographical distribution:** In a narrow band across the North Atlantic from Slope Water, Nova Scotia, the Azores and Iberia to about 30°N. In South Atlantic from 20°S to 35°S, but not at Subtropical Convergence off Argentina. South Indian and Pacific Oceans.

References: MAR: Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Lampadena speculigera** Goode & Bean, 1896  
Mirror lanternfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2-7; 10-15; 18-22; 26-36 (PT); 54-56; 60-62 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3527 (912-1424); No. lots / spec: 29 / 105 (PT: 86.2% / 89.5%); Rel. Abund.: 17.9 / 0.2 (PT); 18.2 / 0.1 (BT);
Porteiro et al.

Sz (n: range): 29: 51 - 153 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 19.1 (0.2 - 60.0); BT: 22.7 (6.3 - 46.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16886-88; 18022-46; 18698; 19052; 21049; ZMUB (gen): 16886-88.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to about 30°N in the western sector, the Azores, and to Cape Verde Islands at the eastern boundary. Associated with Subtropical Convergence in South Atlantic, Indian and Pacific Oceans. Scattered records off India and South China Sea.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Pusch et al. (2004); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Lampadena atlantica** Maul, 1969

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 26-31; 34-36 (PT); Depth (m): 0-1434 (245-850); No. lots / spec: 7 / 14; Rel. Abund.: 5.0 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 3: 45 - 109 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 19.7 (0.9 - 48.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16882-84; 18047-52; 21046; ZMUB (gen): 16882-84; 18052.

**Geographical distribution:** Few agglomerations in North Atlantic around Bermuda, between MAR north of the Azores and Ireland slopes and at Mauritanian Upwelling Region, from Madeira to Canaries.

**Comments:** May have three disjunct populations.

**References:** MAR: Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Lampanyctus crocodilus** (Risso, 1810) **Jewel lanternfish**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2; 22-36 (PT); 42 (BT); Depth (m): 0-2300 (544-1158); No. lots / spec: 19 / 125 (PT: 94.7% / 99.2%); Rel. Abund.: 12.9 / 0.2 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 7.4 (0.1 - 37.4); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18053-71; 1896; 19354; 21266; ZMUB (ost.): O.1477; ZMUB (gen): 18071.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to about 30°N, extending to about 15°N along the eastern boundary. Also in the Mediterranean Sea.

**References:** MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al. (2004); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (2002); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Lampanyctus festivus** Tåning, 1928 **Festive lanternfish**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 28-30; 34-36 (PT); 48 (BT); Depth (m): 0-1800 (383-1123); No. lots / spec: 7 / 12 (PT: 85.7% / 83.3%); Rel. Abund.: 4.3 / 0.0 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 5.5 (2.0 - 12.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18072-78; 21274; ZMUB (gen): 18075-76.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Slope Water, Nova Scotia, the Azores and Madeira to about 25°N in the west and to 15°N in the eastern boundary. Scattered records to the north and southwest of the range. Rare or absent in Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea and central tropical waters. Extends in Southeast Atlantic from the equator to South Africa and across the
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

Subtropical Convergence to off Argentina at 35°S. West and Sout Indian Ocean. Widely distributed in South Pacific Ocean but also scattered records from elsewhere.

References: MAR: Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2002); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Lampanyctus intricarius** Tåning, 1928

Diamond-cheek lanternfish

Sample information: SS (gear): 2; 24-36 (PT); 42-44 (BT); Depth (m): 0-2300 (812-1416); No. lots / spec: 14 / 36 (PT: 85.7% / 94.4%); Rel. Abund.: 8.6 / 0.1 (PT); 9.1 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 10.2 (2.0 - 37.5); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18079-93; 18786; 21286; ZMUB (gen): (cat. no.): 18080; 18087.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to about 32°N, extending to Cape Verde Islands, along Mauritanian Upwelling Region. More common in the Northeast Atlantic. Associated to South Atlantic Subtropical Convergence, from off Argentina to South Africa, extending into Namibia Upwelling Region. Circumglobal along Subtropical Convergence in South Atlantic, Indian and Pacific Oceans.

References: MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al. (2004); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Lampanyctus macdonaldi** (Goode & Bean, 1896)

Rakery beaconlamp

Sample information: SS (gear): 2; 2-26; 31-32; 34 (PT); 54; 60-74 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3527 (1023-1590); No. lots / spec: 69 / 4169 (PT: 85.5% / 98.2%); Rel. Abund.: 42.1 / 7.2 (PT); 45.5 / 0.9 (BT); Sz (n: range): 144: 47 - 176 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 16.7 (0.3 - 40.0); BT: 17.8 (1.1 - 34.6); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18094-18181; 19215; 19231; 19362; 20671; 20690; 20712; 21269; 21281; ZMUB (ost.): O.1534-37; O.1612; ZMUB (gen): 18165-66; 18175.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic from Greenland, Iceland and southern Norwegian Sea to about 32°N, off South Carolina slope, the southern boundary of Gulf Stream, the Azores and Bay of Biscay. Also associated with Subtropical Convergence along South Atlantic, Indian and Pacific Ocean. Also in Southern Ocean.

References: MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Lampanyctus photonotus** Parr, 1928

Sample information: SS (gear): 2; 30; 34-36 (PT); Depth (m): 0-2390 (348-1054); No. lots / spec: 8 / 15; Rel. Abund.: 5.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 4.5 (1.0 - 10.3); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18182-89; 21262; ZMUB (gen): 18185.

Geographical distribution: Widely distributed in North Atlantic from Flemish Cap, MAR to the north of the Azores and Biscay Bay to the central equatorial waters. Rare or absent in Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea. Extends southward to about 35°S. Few records from West Pacific Ocean.
References: MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (2002); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Lampanyctus pusillus* (Johnson, 1890) Pygmy lanternfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 28-36 (PT); 42 (BT); Depth (m): 0-2308 (383-928); No. lots / spec: 13 / 33 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz (n: range): 8.33 - 38 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 1.3 (0.4 - 7.9); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18190-18200; 18840; 19365; 19367; 21263-64; ZMUB (gen): 18193.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Flemish Cap, MAR at 50⁰N and Rockall Tough to about 25⁰N. Extends to Cape Verde Islands along the Mauritanian Upwelling Region. Occurs in the Mediterranean Sea. Circumglobal along the Subtropical Convergence in South Atlantic, Indian and Pacific Oceans.

**References:** MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (2002); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Lepidophanes gaussi* (Brauer, 1906)

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 30 (PT); Depth (m): 0-795; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 3.5; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18919; ZMUB (gen): 18919.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic mainly in tropical central waters from about 35⁰N to 15⁰N, but also northward to Slope Water, Nova Scotia. Rare or absent at Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea. In the eastern Atlantic along 35⁰N and from southern Iberia to Cape Verde Islands. Some off Flemish Cap and at MAR north of the Azores. South Atlantic between 10⁰S and 35⁰S.

**References:** MAR: Pusch et al. (2004); Kobyliansky et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (2002); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Lepidophanes guentheri* (Goode & Bean, 1896) Günther’s lanternfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 30; 34 (PT); Depth (m): 0-2383 (1132-1591); No. lots / spec: 2 / 4; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 1.3 (1.0 - 1.7); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18205-06; 21272-73; ZMUB (gen): 18206.

**Geographical distribution:** Mainly in the Northwest Atlantic from Flemish Cap, eastward to the Azores, and south to the equator and to about 45⁰S off Argentina. At the eastern boundary from Madeira, and Cape Verde Islands, south to Angola.

**Comments:** MAR is probably the northeastern boundary at sub-tropical-temperate latitudes.

**References:** MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Pusch et al. (2004); Kobyliansky et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Lobianchia dofleini* (Zugmayer, 1911) Dofleini’s lanternfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 24-36 (PT); Depth (m): 0-1746 (105-717); No. lots / spec: 17 / 406; Rel. Abund.: 12.1 / 0.7 (PT); Sz (n: range): 19; 20 - 39 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 0.8 (0.2 - 1.3); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18217-35; 20725; 20734; 20752; ZMUB (ost.): O.1566; O.1547-50; O.1660-64; ZMUB (gen): 18221; 18228; 18232.
**Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge**

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Slope Water, Nova Scotia, Flemish Cap, MAR and Northeast Atlantic at about 50°N, to 25°N. Occurs also at the Mediterranean Sea. Extends to equator and to South Africa, along the eastern boundary. Circumglobal associated with Subtropical Convergence in South Atlantic, Indian and Pacific Oceans.

**References:** MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (2002); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Lobianchia gemellarii** (Cocco, 1838)  
*Cocco’s lanternfish*

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 24-36 (PT); 40; 50 (BT); Depth (m): 0-2670 (652-1232); No. lots / spec: 17 / 221 (PT); 40; 50 (BT); Salt: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 9.8 (3.8 - 16.0); BT: 1.4; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18236-50; 18872; 19369; ZMUB (ost.): O.1613-15; O.1725-26; ZMUB (gen): 18242-43; 18872.

**Geographical distribution:** Widely distributed in North Atlantic from Slope Water, Nova Scotia, Flemish Cap, MAR at 50°N, off Scotland, to the equator in the western basin, and about 10°N in the Eastern Atlantic. Occurs in the Mediterranean Sea. Extends southward to about 35°S off Argentina. Also in central Southeast waters from 30°S to South Africa, but not in Gulf of Guinea. West and Southeast Indian Ocean. Widely distributed in Pacific Ocean but not in Northeast sector.

**References:** MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Loweina interrupta** (Tåning, 1928)

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 30 (PT); Depth (m): 604-1500; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Salt: N/A; BW: N/A; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18253; ZMUB (gen): 18253.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic between 45°N and 35°N, from the Azores to Iberia. Also at Bermuda and off USA at about 35-40°N. Scattered records in South Atlantic, Indian and Pacific Oceans.

**Comments:** More common in the eastern Atlantic.

**References:** MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Myctophum punctatum** Rafinesque, 1810  
*Spotted lanternfish*

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2-4; 7-8; 12-30; 32-36 (PT); 64-66; 74 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3465 (455-979); No. lots / spec: 34 / 2426 (PT); 91.2% / 99.7%; Rel. Abund.: 22.1 / 4.3 (PT); 13.6 / 0.1 (BT); Salt: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 5.2 (0.1 - 48.9); BT: 5.6 (5.3 - 5.8); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18288-318; 18366; 18687; 20653; 20676; 20711; 21043; 21048; 21287-89; ZMUB (ost.): O.1701-05; ZMUB (gen): 18299; 18366. **Figure 7c.**

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Bermuda, the Azores and Gibraltar, northward to Greenland and Iceland. Occurs also at the Mediterranean Sea and extends along the Mauritanian Upwelling Region to Cape Verde Islands.

**References:** MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Pusch et al. (2004); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores:
Nannobrachium atrum (Tåning, 1928)

Sample information: SS (gear): 4; 8; 12; 16-18; 22-36 (PT); 40-44; 48; 56; 66-68; 72 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3071 (878-1450); No. lots / spec: 33 / 159 (PT: 75.8% / 87.4%); Rel. Abund.: 17.9 / 0.2 (PT); 36.4 / 0.2 (BT); Sz (n: range): 7: 81 - 121 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 6.9 (0.3 - 37.4); BT: 7.7 (2.7 - 24.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18319; 18368-70; 18523; 18587; 18601; 18628; 18672; 18699; 18771; 18796; 18831; 18865; 18880; 18885; 18889; 18907; 18915; 18920; 18932; 18960; 18975; 18994; 19020; 19022; 19032; 19037; 19049-50; 19053; 19068; 19085-86; 19095; 19197; ZMUB (ost.): O.1479-80; O.1483-85; O.1675; ZMUB (gen): 18368-70.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic from Slope Water, Nova Scotia, Flemish Cap and 60°N at the Northeast Atlantic to about 30°N. Extends to Gulf of Mexico and to Cape Verde Islands, on the western and eastern side, respectively. In South Atlantic from about 15°S to Subtropical Convergence, with scattered records further south. Southwest and South Indian Ocean. South Pacific Ocean but not at the eastern Pacific.

References: MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Kukuev (2002); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Nannobrachium cuprarium (Tåning, 1928)

Sample information: SS (gear): 36 (PT); Depth (m): 0-180; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 0.6; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18371; ZMUB (gen): 18371.

Geographical distribution: In the North Atlantic between 45°N at Northwest Atlantic and northern MAR, and 40°N off Iberia, to about 15°N in both sides of the basin. Also in South Atlantic central equatorial waters to about 30°S. Rare or absent at the northeast South Atlantic.

Comments: First northern MAR record.

References: Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (2002); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Nannobrachium lineatum (Tåning, 1928)

Sample information: SS (gear): 30; 36 (PT); Depth (m): 800-1800; No. lots / spec: 2 / 3; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 7.4 (7.2 - 7.6); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18372-73; ZMUB (gen): 18372-73.

Geographical distribution: Widely distributed in North Atlantic from Flemish Cap, the Azores (rare), Gibraltar and Madeira to the equatorial waters. Extends southeastward along central Southeast Atlantic to South Africa. Absent in the Gulf of Guinea and along Africa coast to Namibia. West Indian Ocean. Indo-Pacific. Southwest and equatorial central waters in Pacific Ocean.

Comments: First northern MAR record.

Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

**Notolychnus valdiviae** (Brauer, 1904)  
Topside lampfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 24; 28 (PT); Depth (m): 151-691 (181-678); No. lots / spec: 2 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 1; 21 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 0.1; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18782; 18857; ZMUB (gen): 18782.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Slope Water, Nova Scotia, MAR at about 50°N and southern Iceland to about 20°N in the Northwest Atlantic and to 10°N along the eastern boundary. Rare in the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea. Absent from central tropical waters including the region between Guiana and northeast Brazil. From equatorial waters to South Africa and to about 25°S in the Southwest Atlantic. Widely distributed in tropical and subtropical Indian and Pacific Oceans, but absent at the Northeast Pacific.

**References:** MAR: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Notoscopelus bolini** Nafpaktitis, 1975

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 22-36 (PT); 48 (BT); Depth (m): 0-2008 (467-1135); No. lots / spec: 22 / 148 (PT: 95.5% / 98.0%); Rel. Abund.: 15.0 / 0.3 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz (n: range): 14: 28 - 109 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 4.4 (0.2 - 17.2); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18386; 18632; 18803; 18809; 18814; 18819; 18823; 18825; 18835; 18849; 18853; 18863; 18895; 18913; 18941; 18954; 18962; 18965; 18969; 18979; 19002; 19005; 19028; 19042; 19094; 19198; 19239; 19368; 21057-58; 21285; ZMUB (ost.): O.1587-89; O.1771-75; ZMUB (gen): 18386; 18941; 18954.

**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic central waters, around the Azores and MAR, between 32°N and 50°N to about 50°W. Also in the Mediterranean Sea and from Iberia southward to about 20°W, along the Mauritanian Upwelling Region.

**References:** MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Notoscopelus kroyeri** (Malm, 1861)  
Lancet fish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2-4; 7-26; 30 (PT); 66-72 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3071 (645-1107); No. lots / spec: 37 / 3650 (PT: 89.2% / 99.5%); Rel. Abund.: 23.6 / 6.4 (PT); 18.2 / 0.2 (BT); Sz (n: range): 106: 51 - 155 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 15.9 (0.6 - 61.0); BT: 11.3 (6.2 - 26.7); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18387-88; 18512; 18514; 18522; 18526; 18536; 18542; 18549; 18562; 18598; 18623; 18634; 18646; 18654; 18659; 18660; 18675; 18695; 18706; 18719; 18720; 18726; 18738; 18746; 18750; 18757; 18799; 18810-11; 18837; 19165; 19170; 19175; 19182; 19224; 19238; 20654; 20660; 20776; ZMUB (ost.): O.1538-41; O.1629; ZMUB (gen): 18387-88; 18646.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from western and eastern Greenland, Iceland and northern North Sea to Slope Water, Nova Scotia, the Azores and Iberia at about 40°N. In the Mediterranean Sea. Rare at the eastern tropical Atlantic at about 15°N.

**References:** MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurdsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jönsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
Protomyctophum arcticum (Lütken, 1892)

Sample information: SS (gear): 2-6; 8-14; 16-26 (PT); 64; 74 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3465 (444-912); No. lots / spec: 44 / 1295 (PT: 95.5% / 99.5%); Rel. Abund.: 30.0 / 2.3 (PT); 9.1 / 0.1 (BT); Sz (n: range): 70: 27 - 43 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 1.0 (0.4 - 5.3); BT: 1.1; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18402-04; 18508; 18521; 18540; 18543; 18550; 18555; 18571-72; 18575; 18578-79; 18589; 18605; 18614; 18618-19; 18633; 18641; 18643; 18655; 18666; 18673; 18683; 18686; 18688; 18702; 18714; 18717; 18721; 18733; 18745; 18752; 18765; 18806; 18817; 20659; 20664; 20667-70; 20673; 20677-78; 20682; 20688; 20693; 20704-05; 20713; ZMUB (ost.): O.1521-23; ZMUB (gen): 18402-04.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to North America slope at about 40⁰N, Slope Water, Nova Scotia, the Azores and Gulf of Biscay.

References: MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Symbolophorus veranyi (Moreau, 1888)

Sample information: SS (gear): 22-36 (PT); 44 (BT); Depth (m): 0-2308 (305-978); No. lots / spec: 17 / 193 (PT: 94.1% / 99.0%); Rel. Abund.: 11.4 / 0.3 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz (n: range): 4: 30 - 75 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 5.8 (4.0 - 20.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18437-39; 18773; 18808; 18821; 18828; 18838; 18841; 18856; 18881-82; 18897; 18910; 18921; 18942; 18945; 18998; 19051; 20727; 20736; 20741; ZMUB (ost.): O.1488-91; ZMUB (gen): 18437-39. Figure 7 g.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic from Flemish Cap, MAR at about 50⁰N and off Ireland at about 55⁰N to about 32⁰N. Extends along the Mauritanian Upwelling Region to about 20⁰N. Occurs in the Mediterranean Sea. Scattered records off southern Iceland and also in Southwest Atlantic off Brazil at 35⁰S. Southeast Atlantic between 10⁰N and South Africa, but not in the Namibia Upwelling Region.

References: MAR: Nafpaktitis et al. (1977); Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (2002); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Taaningichthys bathyphilus (Tåning, 1928)

Sample information: SS (gear): 14; 20; 30 (PT); Depth (m): 36-1502 (462-1055); No. lots / spec: 3 / 3; Rel. Abund.: 2.1 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 1: 37 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 2.4 (0.4 - 5.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18444-46; ZMUB (gen): 18444-46.

Geographical distribution: Widely distributed in North Atlantic from about 50⁰N to central and western equatorial waters. Rare or absent in the Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea, Gulf of Guinea and along Africa coast to Namibia. Extends southwestward along South America coast to about 40⁰S and across the central Southeast Atlantic to South Africa, West Indian Ocean. Indo-Pacific. Southwest and central tropical Pacific waters.

**Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge**

*Taaningichthys minimus* (Tåning, 1928)  
Waistcoat lanternfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 30 (PT); Depth (m): 0-795 (175-598); No. lots / spec: 2 / 3; Rel. Abund.: 1.4/0.0 (PT); BW [avg (range)] (g): 1.0 (0.9 - 2.1); ZMUB (cat. no.) 18048-49.

**Geographical distribution:** Bisubtropical; Atlantic Ocean between 40°N and 30°S; also Indian Ocean and central and eastern North Pacific.

**References:** Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Ophidiiformes**

**Ophidiidae**

*Brotulotaenia crassa* Parr, 1934  
Violet cuskeel

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 32; 36 (PT); Depth (m): 725-1800 (762-1646); No. lots / spec: 2 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 1.610 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 457.0 (34.0 - 880.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 17696; 18350; ZMUB (gen): 17696. **Figure 8 a.**

**Geographical distribution:** Scattered records in the Northeast Atlantic, from Iceland, the Azores, off Ireland, Portugal, Madeira, Canary Islands and Cape Verde Islands. Also reported from off Atlantic South Africa, across South Indian Ocean and in Southwest Pacific Ocean.

**Comments:** The Ophidiidae are predominantly benthic or benthopelagic fishes and a meso-bathypelagic genus like *Brotulotaenia* is unusual among the members of this family.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Kukuev (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982; 2004); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Holcomycteronus squamosus* (Roule, 1916)

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 46; 54; 64 (BT); Depth (m): 3005-3527 (3350-3347); No. lots / spec: 3 / 4; Rel. Abund.: 13.6 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 142.7 (15.0 - 374.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 19102; 19306; 19318.

**Geographical distribution:** Scattered records in the Northeast Atlantic from Iceland, northern MAR, the Azores and Canaries. In the Northwest Atlantic reported from Bahamas, Mid-Atlantic Bight and Caribbean Sea. Also from off tropical Brazil.

**Comments:** First northern MAR record.

**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Lamprogrammus niger* Alcock, 1891

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 40 (BT); Depth (m): 2660-2670; No. lots / spec: 1 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 17.5; ZMUB (cat. no.): 19064; 21192; ZMUB (gen): 19064.

**Geographical distribution:** Scattered distributed in Caribbean Sea and North Brazil, off Africa at about 5°N, at MAR about 42°N and Bay of Biscay. Also off South Africa and across Southwest
and equatorial Indian Ocean entering the Indo-Pacific seas. Northeast and Eastern Tropical Pacific Ocean.

**Comments:** Apparently rare in the North Atlantic. First northern MAR record.

**References:** MAR: Kobyliansky et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003).

**Penopus microphthalmus** (Vaillant, 1888)

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 42 (BT); Depth (m): 2063-2107; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 6.7; ZMUB (cat. no.): 19076; ZMUB (gen): 19076.

**Geographical distribution:** In the Northwest Atlantic from about 40°N to 30°N, including the Gulf of Mexico. Also in northern MAR, off Morocco, Cape Verde Islands, Brazil, Angola and South Africa.

**Comments:** First northern MAR record.

**References:** Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003).

**Porogadus miles** Goode & Bean, 1885

**Slender cuskeel**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 46 (BT); Depth (m): 3005-3050; No. lots / spec: 1 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 47.5; ZMUB (cat. no.): 19100.

**Geographical distribution:** In the Northwest Atlantic from about 40°N to 30°N, including the Gulf of Mexico. Also in northern MAR, off Morocco, eastern central Atlantic, Brazil at about 10°N, and along Africa margin from the equator to South Africa. Southwest and Northwest Pacific Ocean.

**Comments:** First northern MAR record.

**References:** Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003).

**Spectrunculus grandis** (Günther, 1877)

**Pudgy cuskeel**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 42; 46; 50; 52; 56; 62; 68 (BT); 1-6; 13-15; 17; 28-29; 40 (LL); 30 (GN); Depth (m): 1572-3366 (2367-2636); No. lots / spec: 7 / 30 BT; 12 / 308 (LL: 91.7% / 99.7%) (Loran); Rel. Abund.: 31.8 / 0.3 (BT); 19.0 / 3.7 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 311 - 1310 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): BT: 3628.3 (1116.3 - 6210.0); Loran: 6712 (1030 - 15900); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18463-64; 18466-94; 19505; VIMS (cat. No.): 11770; 11931-32.

**Geographical distribution:** In the Northeast Atlantic from about 55°N off Scotland to South Africa, extending westward to northern MAR, Azores, and west of Cape Verde Islands. Also in Northwest Atlantic at around 40°N. Southwest Indian Ocean. Widely distributed in Pacific Ocean.

**Comments:** *S. crassus*, a former synonym of this species, was recently re-erected to valid species based on MAR-ECO specimens (Uiblein et al. 2008). Thus, the actual geographical distribution of this species may be masked by information relating to *S. crassus*. Northern MAR is the western boundary for this species at temperate North Atlantic.

**References:** MAR: Whitehead et al. (1984-86), Cousins et al. (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Spectrunculus crassus** (Vaillant, 1888)

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 40; 52; 54; 68; 72 (BT); 5-6; 12-15; 17; 32; 43; 47; 63 (LL); 14 (GN); Depth (m): 2306-3527 (2799-2823); No. lots / spec: 5 / 9 BT; 11 / 55 (LL: 90.9% / 98.2%)
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

(Loran); Rel. Abund.: 22.7 / 0.1 (BT); 17.5 / 0.7 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 62: 370 - 934 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): BT: 178.0 (63.5 - 650.0); Loran: 1218.7 (1030 - 2180); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18351-56; 18465; VIMS 11863; 11938-39; ZMUB (gen): 18351; 18353.

Geographical distribution: So far only known from the North Atlantic.

Comments: See Uiblein et al. (2008) and notes under the previous species.

References: MAR: Uiblein et al. (2008), Cousins et al. (2013).

Bythitidae

*Cataetys laticeps* Koefoed, 1927

Sample information: SS (gear): 44; 70 (BT); Depth (m): 1630-1767 (1666-1718); No. lots / spec: 2 / 4; Rel. Abund.: 9.1 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 1648.3 (1485.0 - 1811.7); ZMUB (cat. no.): 19481; 19526.

Geographical distribution: In the Northeast Atlantic from southern Iceland to South Africa, including the Mediterranean Sea. Also on MAR from about 52°N to the Azores and south to about 10°N. Scattered records off Newfoundland and in Gulf of Mexico.

Comments: First record for northern MAR. Often seen by submersibles around hydrothermal vents of the Lucky Strike field (Biscoito et al., 2002). More common in the East Atlantic.

References: Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Aphyonidae

*Aphyonus gelatinosus* Günther, 1878

Gelatinous blindfish

Sample information: SS (gear): 44-46 (BT); Depth (m): 1702-3050 (2353-2408); No. lots / spec: 2 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 9.1 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 25.7 (21.3 - 30.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 15981-82. **Figure 8 b.**

Geographical distribution: Scattered records around the Azores, northern MAR at about 45°N, Canaries and in Northwest Atlantic at about 35°N, Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea. Southwest Indian and Pacific Oceans.

Comments: First northern MAR record.

References: Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**GADIFORMES**

Macrouridae

*Asthenomacrurus victoris* Sazonov & Shcherbachev, 1982

Victory whiptail

Sample information: SS (gear): 46 (BT); Depth (m): 3005-3050; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz (n): 230 mm SL; BW (g): 19; ZMUB (cat. no.): 19710; ZMUB (gen): 19710. **Figure 8 c.**
**Geographical distribution:** In the Atlantic only known from northern MAR at about 52°N. Reported from West and Southeast Indian Ocean and from Northwest (Japan) and Southwest Pacific Ocean.

**Comments:** First Atlantic record (Iwamoto & Orlov 2008).

**References:** Sazonov & Shcherbachev (1982).

**Bathygadus favosus** Goode & Bean, 1886

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 44 (BT); Depth (m): 1702-1767; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW: N/A; ZMUB (cat. no.): 17594; ZMUB (gen): 17594.

**Geographical distribution:** In East Atlantic from MAR at about 42°N and along the continental and insular slopes from off Ireland and Bay of Biscay to South Africa. Also in Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea.

**Comments:** Often confused with **B. melanobranchus**, which has a very similar distribution pattern. First northern MAR record.

**References:** MAR: Bergstad et al. (2008a); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Bathygadus melanobranchus** Vaillant, 1888

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 28 (PT); Depth (m): 829-2308 (1151-2039); No. lots / spec: 2 / 3; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 1.6 (0.7 - 2.5); ZMUB (cat. no.): 17595-96; ZMUB (gen): 17596.

**Geographical distribution:** In East Atlantic from MAR and the Azores between 42°N and 35°N and along the continental and insular slopes from off Ireland and Bay of Biscay to South Africa. Also in Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea.

**Comments:** Often confused with **B. favosus** which has a very similar distribution pattern. First northern MAR record.

**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Coelorinchus labiatus** (Koehler, 1896)

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 44; 53; 60 (BT); Depth (m): 966-1767 (1202-1245); No. lots / spec: 4 / 35; Rel. Abund.: 13.6 / 0.4 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 121.1 (3.0 - 391.6); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16778-80; 17697-17700; 19269; 19272; 19292; 19303; 19312; 19359; ZMUB (ost.): O.1713; ZMUB (gen): 16778-80. **Figure 8 f.**

**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic along continental slopes of Europe and North Africa from about 60°N to 15°N. Also at MAR from about 50°N to the Azores. Western Mediterranean Sea.

**Comments:** Often confused with **C. occa** a Northwest Atlantic species. MAR is the western boundary for this species.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Kukuev (2004), Bergstad et al. (2008a), Orlov (2012); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

**Coryphaenoides armatus** (Hector, 1875)  
Abyssal grenadier

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 40; 42; 50; 52; 54; 56; 62; 64; 66; 70; 72; 74 (BT); 1-3; 6; 15; 18; 28-29; 32; 39; 41-43; 47; 64 (LL); 4; 17; 30 (GN); Depth (m): 1528-4300 (2810-2945); No. lots / spec: 13 / 207 BT; 18 / 599 (LL: 83.3% / 98.7%) (Loran); Rel. Abund.: 59.1 / 2.4 (BT); 28.6 / 7.2 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 708: 121-720 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): BT: 367.1 (1.9 - 1610.0); Loran: 1701.2 (1000 - 5280); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16791-93; 17763-86; 19167; 19279-82; 19289; 19321-27; 19330-32; 19334-36; 19339-41; 19449; 19460-61; 19477; 19490; 19492-93; 19524; 20841; ZMUB (ost.): O.1790; O.1794; ZMUB (gen): 16791-93.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to about 15°N on both sides of the basin. Rare in the Caribbean Sea and central equatorial waters. Also off South Africa and in Southwest Atlantic off Argentina to about 60°S, and across Indian and Pacific sectors of the Southern Ocean. Throughout the East Pacific slopes, from Bering Sea to Chile.

**References:** MAR: Whitehead et al. 1984-86, Bergstad et al. (2008a), Orlov (2012); Cousins et al. (2013); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Coryphaenoides brevibarbis** (Goode & Bean, 1896)  
Shortbeard grenadier

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 42; 46; 56; 62-74 (BT); Depth (m): 1630-3465 (2362-2418); No. lots / spec: 10 / 1460; Rel. Abund.: 45.5 / 17.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 71.5 (4.5 - 329.5); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16794-96; 17811-26; 19262; ZMUB (gen): 16794-96.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to about 35°N, in Northwest Atlantic, along northern MAR to the Azores, and to 32°N off Madeira.

**Comments:** White et al. (2010) described the genetic structure of this species in the North Atlantic, and “identified a putative barrier to gene flow between samples from either side of the Charlie-Gibbs Fracture Zone, which marks the location where the sub-polar front crosses the Mid-Atlantic Ridge”.

**References:** MAR: Whitehead et al. 1984-86, Bergstad et al. (2008a), Orlov (2012); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Coryphaenoides carapinus** Goode & Bean, 1883  
Carapine grenadier

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 40; 46; 50-52; 54-56; 62; 66-68; 72 (BT); Depth (m): 1872-3527 (2698-2733); No. lots / spec: 10 / 139; Rel. Abund.: 45.5 / 1.6 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 55.7 (1.0 - 166.7); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16797-99; 17811-26; 19262; ZMUB (ost.): O.1767-68; ZMUB (gen): 16797-99.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from about 52°N at MAR and off Ireland to about 10°N and on North America slope between 35°N and 45°N. Scattered records off Greenland and southern Caribbean Sea. Also off South Africa and across the South Indian Ocean.

**References:** MAR: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Bergstad et al. (2008a); Orlov (2012); Cousins et al. (2013); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2006); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
**Coryphaenoides guentheri** (Vaillant, 1888)  
*Günther's grenadier*

**Sample information**: SS (gear): 42; 44; 56; 62; 68; 70; 72 (BT); 2 (LL); Depth (m): 1630-2992 (1922-1984); No. lots / spec: 7 / 58 BT; 1 / 1 (Loran); Rel. Abund.: 31.8 / 0.7 (BT); 1.6 / 0.0 (Loran); Sz (n): 1; 160 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): BT: 158.7 (12.0 - 273.6); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16800-02; 17827-31; 19263-64; 19273; 19309; 19337; 19347; 19447; 19504; ZMUB (gen): 16800-02.

**Geographical distribution**: In Northeast Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to about 15°N and along the northern MAR to the Azores. Western Mediterranean Sea. Also off western Greenland. Scattered records in the Northwest Atlantic continental margin at around 40°N.

**References**: MAR: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Bergstad et al. (2008a); Orlov (2012); Kukuev (2004); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Coryphaenoides leptolepis** Günther, 1877  
*Ghostly grenadier*

**Sample information**: SS (gear): 40; 44; 52; 54; 64; 66; 68; 72 (BT); 1; 2 (LL); Depth (m): 1702-3527 (2879-2913); No. lots / spec: 8 / 70 BT; 2 / 2 (Loran); Rel. Abund.: 36.4 / 0.8 (BT); 3.2 / 0.0 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 2; 190 - 195 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): BT: 200.1 (2.5 - 1050.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16803-05; 17832-45; 19287-88; 19319; 19444; 19450; 19517; 19530; ZMUB (ost.): O.1791-93; ZMUB (gen): 16803-05. **Figure 8 d**.

**Geographical distribution**: In Northeast Atlantic from southern Iceland to Mauritania and along northern MAR from about 52°N to the Azores. Also off Northwest Atlantic margin between 45°N and 30°N. Northeast Pacific Ocean.

**Comments**: First northern MAR record. Note the high level of isolation between the North Atlantic and Northeast Pacific populations; probably there are two sister species involved.

**References**: MAR: Bergstad et al. (2008a), Orlov (2012); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Coryphaenoides mediterraneus** (Giglioli, 1893)  
*Mediterranean grenadier*

**Sample information**: SS (gear): 42; 44; 50; 54; 56; 62; 66; 68; 70; 72 (BT); 3; 5; 12 (LL); Depth (m): 1580-3527 (2033-2122); No. lots / spec: 10 / 178 BT; 3 / 3 (Loran); Rel. Abund.: 45.5 / 2.1 (BT); 4.8 / 0.0 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 3; 175 - 175 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): BT: 220.1 (2.0 - 1015.0); Loran: 1340 (1340 - 1340); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16806-08; 17787; 17846-58; 19274; 19277-78; 19346; 19451-52; 19459; 19507; 19510; 19530; 20809; ZMUB (ost.): O.1643-44; ZMUB (gen): 16806-08.

**Geographical distribution**: Along Northeast Atlantic continental slopes from southern Iceland to about 10°N, including the Mediterranean Sea and northern MAR to the Azores. Scattered records off western Greenland and in the Gulf of Mexico.

**Comments**: Kellermanns et al. (2009) studied the parasites on some specimens. Northern MAR is a western boundary for this species. DNA sequencing of 38 specimens (COI) indicated that some small individuals (pre-analfin distance c. 2-5 cm) had been misidentified (Diana Catarino, pers. comm.). Compared with sequences available in GenBank, 14 specimens (not preserved for museum collection) from SS 54 gave a best match with sequences of *Coryphaenoides leptolepis*, 9 of 10 specimens (ZMUB cat. no. 17787) from SS 42 matched best *C. carapinus*, and 2 specimens
Coryphaenoides profundicolus (Nybelin, 1957)

Deepwater grenadier

Sample information: SS (gear): 54 (BT); Depth (m): 3505-3527; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT);
Sz: N/A; BW (g): 6685.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 19503.

Geographical distribution: In Northeast Atlantic from eastern Greenland to Mauritania on seamounts, continental and insular rises. Also in northern MAR at about 52⁰N and scattered records off Newfoundland.

Comments: First northern MAR record

References: MAR: Bergstad et al. (2008a); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Coryphaenoides rupestris Gunnerus, 1765

Roundnose grenadier

Sample information: SS (gear): 4; 8-15; 18-20 (PT); 53; 54; 60; 62; 68; 70; 74 (BT); 44; 46 (LL); 23-24; 26 (LL*); Depth (m): 0-3527 (1132-1040); No. lots / spec: 20 / 2072 (BT: 40% / 99,4%); 5 / 38 (LL*: 60% / 81.6%) (Loran); Rel. Abund.: 8.6 / 0.0 (PT); 36.4 / 23.9 (BT); 7.9 / 0.5 (Loran);
Sz (n: range): 29: 150 - 225 mm PCL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 7.4 (1.0 - 20.0); BT: 363.3 (12.2 - 986.5); Loran: 1282.7 (1010 - 1830); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16809-11; 17859-70; 17872; 19221; 19314; 19495; 19513; 19519; ZMUB (gen): 16809-11.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic from Greenland to Bahamas along the western margin and from Iceland and Norway to southern Portugal and Madeira, at about 32⁰N along European coasts. Reported also from northern MAR to about the Azores and in the Mauritanian Upwelling Region.

Comments: Commercially exploited along northern MAR by international oceanic fishing fleets (e.g. Troyanovskiy and Lisovsky 1995). Knutsen et al. (2012) reported population genetic structure.

References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Hareide & Garnes (2001); Kukuev (2004); Bergstad et al. (2008a), Orlov (2012); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2004); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Macrourus berglax Lacepède, 1801

Onion-eye grenadier

Sample information: SS (gear): 53; 60; 70 (BT); 31; 33-39; 44-46; 60; 63 (LL); Depth (m): 549-2106 (1147-1468);
No. lots / spec: 4 / 11 BT; 10 / 281 (Loran); Rel. Abund.: 18.2 / 0.1 (BT); 15.9 / 3.4 (Loran);
Sz (n: range): 278: 145 - 490 mm PCL; BW [avg (range)] (g): BT: 768.8 (10.9 - 1176.7); Loran: 3231.3 (1000 - 11270); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18254; 19498-99; 19511; 19525; ZMUB (ost.): O.1781; ZMUB (gen): 19498.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic from Greenland to about 35⁰N along the western margin and from the Barents Sea, Spitsbergen and Iceland to about 45⁰N along the continental margin and the northern MAR. Scattered records off southern Portugal, Madeira and Canaries.
References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Hareide & Garnes (2001); Kukuev (2004); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Bergstad et al. (2008a); Orlov (2012); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Nezumia sclerorhynchus** (Valenciennes, 1838) Roughtip grenadier

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 60 (BT); Depth (m): 1237-1296; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 145.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 19313. **Figure 8 i.**

**Geographical distribution:** In the Northwest Atlantic from about 45°N to Cuba and from Southern Iceland to about 10°S along Africa coast. Mediterranean Sea.

**Comments:** First northern MAR record.

**References:** MAR: Bergstad et al. (2008a); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2004); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Odontomacrurus murrayi** Norman, 1939 Roundhead grenadier

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 30 (PT); Depth (m): 0-795; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 4.2; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18389; ZMUB (gen): 18389.

**Geographical distribution:** In the Northeast Atlantic from about 45°N and the Azores to central tropical waters and southward to about 35°S, off South Africa and Brazil, but not in central tropical waters. Southwest and South Indian Ocean, Indo-Pacific and Southwest Pacific Ocean.

**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Paracetonurus flagellicauda** (Koefoed, 1927)

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 40-42; 46; 52 (BT); Depth (m): 2063-3050 (2809-2829); No. lots / spec: 4 / 40; Rel. Abund.: 18.2 / 0.5 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 64.7 (26.0 - 148.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16353-60; ZMUB (ost.): O.1787-89; ZMUB (gen): 16353; 16357. **Figure 8 e.**

**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic off Ireland at about 50°N, northern MAR between 42°N and 45°N and off southern Portugal. A specimen from Southwest Indian Ocean.

**Comments:** This is the fourth record of this rare species. See Iwamoto & Orlov (2006). First northern MAR record.


**Sphagemacrurus hirundo** (Collett, 1896) Swallow grenadier

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 44 (BT); Depth (m): 1702-1767; No. lots / spec: 1 / 30; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.3 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 8.4; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18434-35; 19711; ZMUB (gen): 18434-35.

**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic off the Azores and adjacent northern MAR, Madeira, Canaries and northwestern Morroco slope.

**References:** MAR: Kukuev (2004); Bergstad et al. (2008a); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
**Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge**

**Squalogadus modificatus** Gilbert & Hubbs, 1916

*Sample information:* SS (gear): 42 (BT); Depth (m): 2063-2107; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 34.8; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18436; ZMUB (gen): 18436. **Figure 8 h.**

*Geographical distribution:* In North Atlantic only known from Gulf of Mexico, northern MAR and southern Iceland. Also across the equatorial waters, off central Brazil and central Southeast Atlantic. In Northwest Pacific and across the Pacific Ocean at about 30°S.

*Comments:* First northern MAR record.

*References:* Pacific: Hoese et al. (2006); MAR: Bergstad et al. (2008a).

**Trachyrincus murrayi** Günther, 1887

*Sample information:* SS (gear): 60 (BT); Depth (m): 1237-1296; No. lots / spec: 1 / 3; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 380.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 19311. **Figure 8 g.**

*Geographical distribution:* In North Atlantic from Greenland to about 45°N at the western continental margin and from eastern Greenland and Iceland to off southern Ireland. Northern MAR at 52°N.

*Comments:* First northern MAR record.

*References:* MAR: Bergstad et al. (2008a); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Merluccidae**

**Lycoenus brachycolus** Holt & Byrne, 1906

*Sample information:* SS (gear): 36 (PT); Depth (m): 800-1800; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 61.6; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16885; ZMUB (gen): 16885.

*Geographical distribution:* In North Atlantic from about 60°N of Scotland to about 10°N. Also off Namibia.


**Moridae**

**Antimora rostrata** (Günther, 1878)

*Sample information:* SS (gear): 53; 56; 60; 62; 68; 70; 72 (BT); 1; 3; 5-6; 12-15; 28-40; 43-47; 63 (LL); 14; 30 (GN); Depth (m): 848-3090 (1744-2086); No. lots / spec: 8 / 219 BT; 24 / 1110 (LL); 91.7% / 99.8% (Loran); Rel. Abund.: 36.4 / 2.5 (BT); 38.1 / 13.3 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 1288: 249 - 760 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): BT: 751.0 (48.5 - 1469.1); Loran: 1818.9 (1000 - 4910); ZMUB (cat. no.): 15966-68; 19307; 19342; 19512; 19516; 19521; 20309; 20562; 20684; 20701; ZMUB (gen): 15967.

*Geographical distribution:* In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to about 30°N on western and eastern continental margins. Along northern MAR to the Azores. On both sides of
the South Atlantic from about 20°S to about 55°S. Also Southwest and South Indian Ocean. Widely distributed in Pacific, excluding the Northern part north of 10°N.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Hareide & Garnes (2001); Kukuev (2004); Fossen & Bergstad (2008); Cousins et al (2013); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Halargyreus johnsonii** Günther, 1862

**Slender codling**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 14 (PT); 42; 44; 53 (BT); Depth (m): 665-2107 (1406-1580); No. lots / spec: 5 / 10 (BT: 80.0% / 90.0%); Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); 18.2 / 0.1 (BT); Sz (n: range): 2: 420 - 490 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 35.2; BT: 676.7 (315.0 - 1060.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16841; 19265; 19293; 19301; 19482; ZMUB (gen): 16841; 19482.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to about 35°N along western and eastern continental margins and seamounts and along northern MAR to the Azores. On both sides of the South Atlantic, off Argentina between 40°S and 55°S and off South Africa. Also from Southwest Indian Ocean to Southeast Pacific Ocean slopes, extending to Southern Ocean. Both sides of North Pacific continental, ridges, islands and seamount slopes from about 40°N to the Bering Sea.

**References:** MAR: Kukuev (2004); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Guttigadus latifrons** (Holt & Byrne, 1908)

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 53 (BT); Depth (m): 981-1003; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 5.5; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16875.

**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic from eastern Greenland and Iceland to about 45°N. Also in the western Mediterranean Sea. Scattered records off Newfoundland, off Argentina, Southwest Atlantic and West Indian Ocean.

**Comments:** First northern MAR record.

**References:** Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Lepidion eques** (Günther, 1887)

**North Atlantic codling**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 53; 60 (BT); 10-11; 33-38; 44; 60 (LL); Depth (m): 549-1592 (910-1092); No. lots / spec: 3 / 201 (BT); 8 / 25 (Loran); Rel. Abund.: 13.6 / 2.5 (BT); 12.7 / 0.3 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 31: 218 - 470 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): BT: 218.0 (155.6 - 320.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 19294; 19302; 19315; VIMS (cat. No.): 11800. **Figure 9 b.**

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from western Greenland to Flemish Cap, along northern MAR between 50°N and the Azores and from eastern Greenland, Iceland and British Isles to Bay of Biscay at about 45°N. Scattered records in Northwest Atlantic around 40°N.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Hareide & Garnes (2001); Kukuev (2004); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

*Lepidion guentheri* (Giglioli, 1880)  
**Morid cod**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 6-11; 21 (LL); Depth (m): 883-2340 (1225-1617); No. lots / spec: 5 / 19; Rel. Abund.: 7.9 / 0.2 (*Loran*); Sz (n: range): 19: 470-790 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 2286 (1280 - 3810); ZMUB (cat. no.): 19453-55; 19457.

**Geographical distribution:** Scattered records on the Northeast Atlantic slopes, from Iceland to the Azores along northern MAR, and off Madeira. Also in western Mediterranean Sea.

**Comments:** First northern MAR record.

**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Lepidion schmidti* Svetovidov, 1936  
**Schmidt's cod**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 62 (BT); 6; 12; 33; 39-40; 63 (LL); Depth (m): 1327-2404 (1518-2025); No. lots / spec: 1 / 1 BT; 6 / 47 (*Loran*); Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); 9.5 / 0.6 (*Loran*); Sz (n: range): 47: 460 - 1380 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): BT: 9490.0; *Loran*: 7745.9 (1370 - 26340); ZMUB (cat. no.): 19456; 20561; VIMS (cat. no): 11731. **Figure 9 a.**

**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic south of Iceland, off Ireland, and at ridges and seamounts of the Azores. Southwest Indian Ocean and Southwest and Northwest Pacific Oceans.

**References:** MAR: Hareide & Garnes (2001); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2006); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Mora moro* (Risso, 1810)  
**Common mora**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 11 (LL); Depth (m): 883-1149; No. lots / spec: 1 / 4; Rel. Abund.: 1.6 / 0.0 (*Loran*); Sz (n: range): 4: 590 - 760 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 3173.3 (2170 - 4960); ZMUB (cat. no.): 19458.

**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic slopes from Iceland to Mauritania, including the Mediterranean Sea, Madeira and Canaries. On seamounts and ridges around the Azores Region, extending northward along MAR at about 43°N. Also from Southwest Indian to southern Australia and Southeast Pacific Oceans.

**References:** MAR: Hareide & Garnes (2001); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2006); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Physiculus* sp.

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 28 (PT); Depth (m): 0-800; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 1.6; ZMUB (cat. no.): 20724.

**Comments:** Juvenile; not possible to identify.

**Melanonus zugmayeri** Norman, 1930  
**Arrowtail**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 26-28; 32-36 (PT); 42; 50 (BT); Depth (m): 0-2607 (836-1701); No. lots / spec: 8 / 14 (PT: 75.0% / 85.7%); Rel. Abund.: 4.3 / 0.0 (PT); 9.1 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A;
BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 4.9 (1.6 - 12.5); BT: 13.3 (1.5 - 25.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18363-65; 18826; 18934; 18986; 19003; 19070; ZMUB (ost.): O.1623; ZMUB (gen): 18363-65. **Figure 9**

d.

**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic from about 60\(^\circ\)N and MAR at about 50\(^\circ\)N to central equatorial waters. From Nova Scotia, to Gulf of Mexico. Rare or absent in central tropical waters and central Caribbean Sea. Extends southeastward to South Africa and across the Subtropical Convergence to Southwest Atlantic at about 35-40\(^\circ\)S.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2002); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Lotidae**

*Brosme brosme* (Ascanius, 1772) **Tusk**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 44; 51; 58-60 (LL); 23; 25-26; 49-50; 53-55; 61-62 (LL\(^*\)); Depth (m): 450-1050 (514-567); No. lots / spec: 15 / 628 (LL: 33.3% / 89.9%); Rel. Abund.: 23.8 / 7.5 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 628: 290 - 1100 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 3962.7 (1000 - 16620).

**Geographical distribution:** From southern Barents Sea, Norwegian waters, northern North Sea, northern British waters to Iceland, Greenland and slopes off Newfoundland.

**Comments:** Knutsen et al. (2009) found specimens from MAR genetically differentiated from adjacent areas.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Hareide & Garnes (2001); Kukuev (2004); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Gaidropsarus* sp.

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 70 (BT); Depth (m): 1630-1670; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 4.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 20778.

**Comments:** juvenile

**Phycidae**

*Phycis blennoides* (Brünnich, 1768) **Greater forkbeard**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 51; 59-59 (LL); Depth (m): 450-540 (510-530); No. lots / spec: 3 / 12; Rel. Abund.: 4.8 / 0.1 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 12: 620 - 760 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 3195 (2410 - 3990).

**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic from Norway and Iceland to Canaries and Morocco at about 30\(^\circ\)N, including the Mediterranean Sea. Azores and adjacent northern MAR.

**References:** MAR: Hareide & Garnes (2001); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
**Lophiiformes**

### Lophiidae

**Lophius piscatorius** Linnaeus, 1758  
**Angler**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2 (PT); Depth (m): 11-174; No. lots / spec: 2 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 1: 73 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 26.2 (19.4 - 33); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18251; 21188; ZMUB (gen): 18251.

**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic, along continental slopes from southern Barents Sea to Ghana, including the Mediterranean. Also around the Azores and northward along MAR. Reported from Greenland.

**Comments:** Pelagic juvenile.

**References:** MAR: Hareide & Garnes (2001); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

### Melanocetidae

**Melanocetus johnsonii** Günther, 1864  
**Humpback anglerfish**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 14; 20; 26 (PT); 40; 74 (BT); Depth (m): 665-3063 (1798-2329); No. lots / spec: 5 / 5 (PT: 60.0% / 60.0%); Rel. Abund.: 2.1 / 0.0 (PT); 9.1 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 111.1 (63.3 - 168.0); BT: 309.0 (207.9 - 410.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16701-05; ZMUB (gen): 16703; 16705. **Figure 9 g.**

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from slopes of Iceland to equatorial waters. Rare to the north of 40°N, in tropical central waters and in Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea. Widely distributed in Indian Ocean and Indo-Pacific Seas. Across South and Central Pacific, extending to northeastern sector off Canada. Recently found in Ross Sea, Antarctica.

**References:** Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

### Oneirodidae

**Chaenophrynus draco** Beebe, 1932  
**Smooth dreamer**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 10 (PT); Depth (m): 1000-1450; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n): 115 mm SL; BW (g): 225.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 17710. **Figure 9 i.**

**Geographical distribution:** Scattered records in North Atlantic, off southern Iceland, MAR between 55°N and on seamounts south of the Azores, and adjacent Northeast Atlantic. Reported from off Bermuda. In Cape Verde Islands and central equatorial waters. South Africa. Scattered records in the Northwest and Central Indian Ocean and in the Pacific Ocean, but not in the southern central and southeastern sectors.
References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Chaenophryne longiceps** Regan, 1925

**Can-opener smoothdream**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 53 (BT); Depth (m): 981-1003; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 3.5; ZMUB (cat. no.): 19126; ZMUB (gen): 19126.

**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic from southern Greenland and Iceland, along western slopes of British Isles, southern Portugal, to northwestern Africa. Rare records off Newfoundland.

**References:** Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northeast Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Danaphryne nigrifilis** (Regan & Trewavas, 1932)

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 7 (PT); Depth (m): 1180-1530; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n): 86 mm SL; BW (g): 54.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16706.

**Geographical distribution:** Scattered records in North Atlantic in northwestern tropical and subtropical waters, at 60⁰N around northern MAR and in the Mauritania Upwelling Region, off Cape Verde Islands. Scattered records in West Pacific Ocean.

**Comments:** Rare. Known from few specimens. First northern MAR record.

**References:** Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003).

**Dolopichthys karsteni** Leipertz & Pietsch, 1987

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 62 (BT); Depth (m): 1872-1959; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 19.6; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16707; ZMUB (gen): 16707.

**Geographical distribution:** Known only from the holotype in Northwest Atlantic and from northern MAR.

**Comments:** First occurrence on northern MAR. This is the second record of this species.

**References:** Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003).

**Dolopichthys longicornis** Parr, 1927

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 34 (PT); Depth (m): 1490-1887; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 4.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16708.

**Geographical distribution:** Scattered records in North Atlantic at MAR and Northeast Atlantic between 45⁰N and 50⁰N, at Slope Water, Nova Scotia, off Cape Hatteras, Bermuda, Gulf of Mexico and Florida and from Cape Verde Islands to the equatorial waters, Central and Southeast Atlantic at about 35⁰S, associated to Subtropical Convergence. Few records in Northwest and Northeast Pacific Ocean.

**Comments:** Known from very few specimens. First occurrence on northern MAR.

**References:** Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Hartel et al. (2008); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

**Leptacanthichthys gracilispinis** (Regan, 1925)  
Plainchin dreamarm

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 20-22; 36 (PT); Depth (m): 725-2370 (1001-1860); No. lots / spec: 4 / 4; Rel. Abund.: 2.9 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 1: 58 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 5.9 (4.0 - 8.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16709-13.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Bermuda to Slope Water, Nova Scotia, and at MAR from the Azores to about 50°N. Scattered records in Indo-Pacific and Eastern Tropical Pacific.

**Comments:** First record for northern MAR

**References:** Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Lophodolos acanthognathus** Regan, 1925  
Whalehead dreamer

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2; 8; 12; 15; 26-30; 34-36 (PT); 72 (BT); Depth (m): 725-2600 (1287-1900); No. lots / spec: 11 / 11 (PT: 90.9% / 90.9%); Rel. Abund.: 7.1 / 0.0 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz (n: range): 2: 57 - 67 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 9.8 (0.3 - 24.4); BT: 2.7; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16714-20; 19015; 19046; 19181; ZMUB (gen): 16719. **Figure 9 f.**

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to about 30°N, but not off Iberia, Madeira and Canaries. Extends into the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea and along the eastern boundary from Cape Verde Islands to Angola. Some records in Southwest Atlantic off Brazil, West Indian Ocean, Indo-Pacific, Central tropical Pacific Ocean.

**References:** MAR: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Microlophichthys microlophus** (Regan, 1925)  
Short-rod anglerfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 20; 30 (PT); Depth (m): 820-2390 (1310-2113); No. lots / spec: 2 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 43.5 (17.0 - 70.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16724; 18902; ZMUB (gen): 16724; 18902.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Flemish Cap, MAR about 50°N to about 30°N, Extends along Mauritanian Upwelling Region to equatorial waters. Rare or absent in central tropical waters, Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea. Scattered records off southwest South Africa, Western and North Indian Ocean, Indo-Pacific and equatorial waters across Pacific Ocean.

**Comments:** First record for northern MAR.

**References:** Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Oneirodes** sp.

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 15 (PT); Depth (m): 1800-2015; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 156; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18663. **Figure 9 c.**

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to about 30°N, extending along the Mauritanian Upwelling Region to Cape Verde Islands. Rare or absent in central tropical waters, Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea. Southeast Atlantic from 10°S to about 25°S and associated with Subtropical Convergence at 35°S. Northwest Indian Ocean, Indo-Pacific, East Pacific Ocean from about 60°N to 35°S off western America.

**Comments:** damaged; not possible to identify.
References: (for *Oneirodes eschrichtii* Lütken, 1871): MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Oneirodes macrosteus* Pietsch, 1974

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 36 (PT); Depth (m): 800-1800; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 24.3; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16721. **Figure 9 h.**

**Geographical distribution:** Scattered records in North Atlantic from off Greenland, Iceland, Flemish Cap, Northwest Atlantic, Bermuda, the Azores and off Ireland. Also south of Cape Verde Islands and central equatorial 10°S.

**Comments:** First northern MAR record.

**References:** Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Phyllorhinichthys micractis* Pietsch, 1969

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 32 (PT); 56 (BT); Depth (m): 1800-2300 (1836-2125); No. lots / spec: 2 / 2 (PT: 50.0% / 50.0%); Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 50.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16722-23.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic mainly along MAR and adjacent Northeast Atlantic from about 55°N to the Azores. Also scattered records at western Greenland, Slope Water, and southeast Caribbean Sea. Equatorial West Indian Ocean. Northwest and Northeast Pacific Ocean.

**Comments:** Rare, known from very few specimens, most in the NE Atlantic; The species *P. balushkini* occurs also in the region; see Pietsch, 2004. First northern MAR record.

**References:** Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Ceratiidae*

*Ceratias holboelli* Krøyer, 1845

**Kroyer’s deep-sea anglerfish**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 12; 30 (PT); Depth (m): 0-795 (103-727); No. lots / spec: 2 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 1: 163 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 48.8 (1.9 - 95.6); ZMUB (cat. no.): 15962-63.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to about 20°N and to equatorial waters along the eastern Boundary. Absent or rare in Caribbean Sea, central tropical waters and Gulf of Guinea. Extends to South Africa along central and eastern S outh Atlantic waters. West and North Indian Ocean. Indo-Pacific, West Pacific Ocean.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Cryptopsaras couesii* Gill, 1883

**Triplewart seadevil**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 24 (PT); Depth (m): 0-800; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 99.3; ZMUB (cat. no.): 17873; ZMUB (gen): 17873.
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to equatorial waters. Rare or absent in central tropical waters and southern Caribbean Sea. Extends southeastward to South Africa. Scattered records at Subtropical Convergence. Widely distributed in Indian Ocean, Indo-Pacific and Pacific Oceans.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

### Linophrynidae

*Linophryne macrodon* Regan, 1925

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 32 (PT); Depth (m): 800-1800; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW: N/A; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18216.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic temperate and subtropical waters in the West Atlantic, including Gulf of Mexico. MAR at about 43⁰N. East Tropical Pacific.

**Comments:** First northern MAR record.

**References:** Northwest Atlantic: Hartel et al. (2008).

### Gigantactinidae

*Gigantactis vanhoeffeni* Brauer, 1902

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 26 (PT); 40 (BT); Depth (m): 800-2670 (1730-2208); No. lots / spec: 2 / 2 (PT: 50% / 50%); Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz (n: range): 2: 235 - 255 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 166.4; BT: 176.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16837; 17949; ZMUB (gen): 16837. **Figure 9 e.**

**Geographical distribution:** Scattered records in North Atlantic from off Iceland, Greenland and Newfoundland to the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea. Also in central equatorial Atlantic from Cape Verde to about 10⁰S. Scattered records at South Africa and West Indian Ocean. Northeast Pacific.

**Comments:** First northern MAR record. Probably MAR is the eastern boundary for this species. Associated with continental, ridge and seamounts slopes.

**References:** Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

### STEPHANOBERYCIFORMES

### Melamphaidae

*Melamphaes microps* (Günther, 1878)

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2-4; 7-12; 15-26; 32 (PT); 56; 70-72 (BT); Depth (m): 236-2600 (1168-1753); No. lots / spec: 27 / 259 (PT: 88.9% / 98.5%); Rel. Abund.: 17.1 / 0.4 (PT); 13.6 /
**Porteiro et al.**

0.0 (BT); Sz (n: range): 33: 50 - 116 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 18.5 (0.8 - 38.0); BT: 20.3 (20.0 - 20.5); ZMUB (cat. no.): 17470-95; 20707; 21267; ZMUB (gen): 17477; 17491-92.

**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic, from Greenland and Iceland to the Azores. Scattered records in the Northwest Atlantic, East Tropical Atlantic and Gulf of Guinea. South Atlantic. Indian Ocean. Pacific Ocean.

**Comments:** Kotlyar (2011) noted that northern Atlantic records of *M. microps* are doubtful and belongs to other undescribed species and limits distribution of *M. microps* by notal Indian Ocean and the subtropical southeastern Atlantic only.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Pusch et al. (2004); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Melamphaes suborbitalis** (Gill, 1883) Shoulderspine bigscale

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2; 24-28; 31; 36 (PT); Depth (m): 370-1800 (846-1510); No. lots / spec: 6 / 7; Rel. Abund.: 4.3 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 15.1 (6.3 - 24.4); ZMUB (cat. no.): 17496-500; ZMUB (gen): 17497; 17499-500.

**Geographical distribution:** North Atlantic: West subtropical-temperate and temperate Northeast Atlantic. Also East tropical Atlantic. In the Indian Ocean, the species is known from the southwestern part (coast of Africa, Madagascar and Mozambique ridges). In the Pacific Ocean the species has been known from the Tasman Sea, off the eastern coast of Australia, and northeast of the Ogasawara Islands (Bonin).

**References:** MAR: Kukuev (2004); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2004); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Kotlyar (2012); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Kotlyar (2012).

**Melamphaes typhlops** (Lowe, 1843)

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 34 (PT); 44 (BT); Depth (m): 0-1767 (851-1283); No. lots / spec: 2 / 2 (PT: 50% / 50%); Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 1.0; BT: 14.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 17502-03; ZMUB (gen): 17502-03.

**Geographical distribution:** North Atlantic: south of 45°N to the equator. Rare in Caribbean Sea and absent in Gulf of Guinea.

**References:** MAR: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Kotlyar (2016); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Kotlyar (2016).

**Poromitra capito** Goode & Bean, 1883 Ridgehead

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 24-36 (PT); 50-52 (BT); Depth (m): 188-2979 (1308-2003); No. lots / spec: 12 / 63 (PT: 83.3% / 92.1%); Rel. Abund.: 7.1 / 0.1 (PT); 9.1 / 0.1 (BT); Sz (n: range): 2: 79 - 86 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 11.5 (1.0 - 19.2); BT: 36.8 (18.0 - 65.9); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18395-97; 18843; 18864; 18908; 18936; 18963; 18970; 18989; 19039; 19121; 19194; ZMUB (ost.): O.1627; O.1716-19; ZMUB (gen): (cat. no.): 18395-96.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland to about 30°N, extending to 15°N in the East tropical Atlantic.

**Comments:** The genus was revised by Kotlyar (2008a,b, 2009a,b,c, 2010) who recognized 5 groups and 22 species of *Poromitra*. *P. capito* was found to be restricted to North Atlantic Ocean, with some doubtful records in the Southwest Atlantic.
References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al. (2004); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Poromitra nigriceps (Zugmayer, 1911)

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 4-6; 8-15; 18-36 (PT); 40; 44; 50; 56; 64; 68; 72 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3465 (1389-1971); No. lots / spec: 47 / 228 (PT: 85.1% / 94.3%); Rel. Abund.: 26: 29 - 147 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 46.6 (0.4 - 533.0); BT: 34.4 (10.0 - 61.5); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18397-98; 18528; 18553; 18568; 18577; 18602; 18606; 18608; 18613; 18622; 18639; 18647; 18662; 18677; 18692; 18711; 18727; 18739; 18741; 18755-56; 18766; 18792; 18795; 18813; 18839; 18842; 18861; 18867; 18901; 18918; 18937; 18957; 18972; 18983; 18987; 18992; 19012; 19038; 19063; 19082; 19109; 19148; 19162; 19171; 19187; ZMUB (ost.): O.1561; O.1573; O.1686-89; O.1769-70; ZMUB (gen): 18397-98.

**Geographical distribution:** In the North Atlantic from Greenland to about 35° N.

**Comments:** See comments under *P. capito*. The former accepted *P. crassiceps* was splitted in 16 species (Kotlyar, 2008a,b, 2009a,b) and *P. nigriceps* was found to be the only species of this group dwelling in the North Atlantic Ocean, from Greenland to the Azores.

References: MAR: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2002); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Poromitra megalops (Lütken, 1878)

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 4; 8; 14-15; 18-24; 28-36 (PT); 40; 44-48; 52; 56; 64-66; 70; 74 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3465 (1127-1656); No. lots / spec: 43 / 117 (PT: 76.7% / 70.1%); Rel. Abund.: 23.6 / 0.1 (PT); 45.5 / 0.4 (BT); Sz (n: range): 3: 58 - 63 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 3.7 (0.3 - 8.0); BT: 7.4 (1.0 - 28.5); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18399-401; 18537; 18580; 18594; 18651; 18653; 18664; 18679; 18684; 18694; 18701; 18712; 18728; 18735; 18742; 18749; 18764; 18787; 18798; 18807; 18850; 18869; 18887; 18892; 18906; 18931; 18951; 18955; 18967; 18990; 19010; 19016; 19035; 19057; 19078; 19080; 19098; 19104; 19119; 19147; 19161; 19166; 19177; 19179; 19363; ZMUB (ost.): O.1492-93; O.1624-26; O.1740-41; ZMUB (gen): 18399-401. **Figure 10 a.**

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from northern MAR at about 60°N to 35°N on both sides of the basin, extending along the East tropical Atlantic and equatorial waters to South Africa.

**Comments:** See comments under *P. capito*. According to Kotlyar (2010) *P. megalops* is restricted to the Atlantic basin while the specimens from Indian and Pacific Oceans considered previously to pertain to this species belong to *P. macrophthalmal* and *P. jucunda*.

References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Pusch et al. (2004); Kobyliansky et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Scopeloberyx opisthopterus (Parr, 1933)

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 16; 28; 32-36 (PT); 44 (BT); Depth (m): 236-2308 (1215-1702); No. lots / spec: 8 / 12 (PT: 87.5% / 91.7%); Rel. Abund.: 5.0 / 0.0 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A;
Scopeloberyx robustus (Günther, 1887)

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2; 6; 10; 14-36 (PT); 46; 50-52; 64; 72 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3465 (1579-2171); No. lots / spec: 49 / 251 (PT: 89.8% / 95.2%); Rel. Abund.: 31.4 / 0.4 (PT); 22.7 / 0.1 (BT); Sz (n: range): 9: 55 - 220 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 4.6 (0.3 - 22.0); BT: 7.4 (7.0 - 8.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18419-21; 18503; 18516; 18551; 18635; 18637; 18650; 18667-68; 18676; 18682; 18689; 18710; 18713; 18722; 18725; 18740; 18753; 18774; 18778; 18781; 18790; 18844; 18862; 18877; 18888; 18893; 18903-04; 18929; 18938; 18953; 18959; 18971; 18973; 18981; 18997; 19009; 19011; 19014; 19030; 19034; 19108; 19120; 19156; 19180; ZMUB (ost.): O.1481-82; O.1608-10; ZMUB (gen): 18419-21.

**Geographical distribution:** North Atlantic: from Greenland to the equator. Rare or absent in the central tropical Atlantic.

**Comments:** According to Kotlyar (2004) this species inhabits tropical and temperate zones of all oceans at depths below 500–600 m. The species was revised by Kotlyar (2003) who split in two groups several species and sub-species: S. robustus (Atlantic, Indian and W Pacific Ocean); S. maxillaris (E Pacific); S. rossicus (N Pacific), and S. rubriventer S Azores; S. malayanus malayanus in the Indian Ocean and W tropical Pacific; S. malayanus balushkini (in the S and E Australia); S. peuenoi (from E Pacific); and S. bannikovi (W Atlantic).

**References:** MAR: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Scopelogadus beanii (Günther, 1887)

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2-34 (PT); 40; 44; 50-56; 62-66; 70-74 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3527 (1094-1615); No. lots / spec: 68 / 2257 (PT: 79.4% / 95.3%); Rel. Abund.: 38.6 / 3.8 (PT); 63.6 / 1.2 (BT); Sz (n: range): 362: 24 - 126 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 17.5 (0.5 - 38.0); BT: 18.5 (1.0 - 36.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18422-24; 18504; 18507; 18509; 18518; 18520; 18527; 18544; 18546; 18552; 18554; 18556; 18573; 18582; 18595; 18603; 18611-12; 18615; 18617; 18638; 18644; 18669; 18680; 18697; 18715; 18730; 18743; 18748; 18751; 18754; 18758-59; 18780; 18784; 18793; 18800; 18816; 18846; 18848; 18851; 18883; 18890; 18917; 18958; 18980; 19062; 19083; 19107; 19114; 19116; 19122; 19155; 19163; 19164; 19176; 19189; 19191; 19227; 20652; 20658; 20696; 20703; 20717; 20772; ZMUB (ost.): O.1603-07; ZMUB (gen): 18422-24. Figure 10 b.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland to Bermuda, Iceland, the Azores and Bay of Biscay. Also in East tropical Atlantic, between Morocco and Cape Verde Islands and to central equatorial waters. Extends southward to Namibia and South Africa. Also in Southwest Atlantic off Brazil and Argentina. Circumglobal, associated with Subtropical Convergence in South Atlantic, Indian and Pacific Oceans.

**Comments:** More than one species might be involved.
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Lipinsky & Janusz (2003); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Scopelogadus mizolepis (Günther, 1878)  
Ragged bigscale

Sample information: SS (gear): 40 (BT); Depth (m): 0-2670 (871-1537); No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 2.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18425; 18453; 18454; 19001; 19007; 19017; 19027; 19066; ZMUB (ost.): O.1568-72; ZMUB (gen): 18425; 18453.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic in western tropical and subtropical central waters, with scattered records in Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico. Along the eastern boundary from Canaries, to Cape Verde Islands and across equatorial waters. Some records in temperate Northeast Atlantic from about 42°N to 60°N and MAR.

Comments: The Northeastern Atlantic population isolated from the others. More than one species might be involved.

References: Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003).

Stephanoberycidae

Acanthochaenus luetkenii Gill, 1884  
Pricklefish

Sample information: SS (gear): 40-42: 50-52 (BT); Depth (m): 2063-2979 (2619-2630); No. lots / spec: 4 / 9; Rel. Abund.: 18.2 / 0.1 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 20.7 (13.0 - 33.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16748-50; 17547-51; ZMUB (gen): 16748-50.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic in western tropical and subtropical central waters, with scattered records in Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico. Along the eastern boundary from Canaries, to Cape Verde Islands and across equatorial waters. Some records in temperate Northeast Atlantic from about 42°N to 60°N and MAR.

Comments: First northern MAR record.

References: Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Cetomimidae

Ataxolepis sp.

Sample information: SS (gear): 34 (PT); Depth (m): 674-1494; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 0.4; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16546.

Comments: This genus was previously included in its own family (Megalomycteridae) but Johnson et al. (2009) discovered that fishes from that family are males of the cetomimid fishes which are the females of the group. Moore et al. (2003) refer to Ataxolepis apus Myers & Freihofer, 1966, from the Northwest Atlantic.

References: Johnson et al. (2009).
Porteiro et al.

**Cetomimus** sp.

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 4; 20 (PT); Depth (m): 744-1837 (789-1637); No. lots / spec: 3/3; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 2: 92 - 204 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 47.8 (67.7 - 94.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 20662; 20694; 20699.

**Comments:** specimens damaged beyond species recognition.

**References:** Johnson et al. (2009).

**Cetostoma regani** Zugmayer, 1914

**Pink flabby whalefish**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 28 (PT); Depth (m): 829-1770; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 15.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 17709; ZMUB (gen): 17709.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic, from Slope Water, Nova Scotia, and Rockall Trough to Caribbean Sea, the Azores and adjacent northern MAR, extending along Africa coast to central equatorial waters. Also in central eastern South Atlantic and associated to Subtropical Convergence at about 35ºS. Scattered records in western and central East Indian Ocean. Indo-Pacific, Northwest, Central tropical and Northeast Pacific Ocean.

**Comments:** More frequent in the subtropical and temperate Northwest Atlantic. MAR may be the eastern boundary at these latitudes. First northern MAR record. Associated with slopes.

**References:** Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2006); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003).

**Gyrinomimus myersi** Parr, 1934

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 18; 36 (PT); Depth (m): 1800-2400; No. lots / spec: 3 / 3; Rel. Abund.: 2.1 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 108.4 (26.8 - 190.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 19722-23; Tissue samples: 2.

**Geographical distribution:** Few records in the North Atlantic at Iceland, MAR, Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea. Also reported in central tropical Pacific Ocean.

**References:** Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2006); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003).

**Procetichthys kreffti** Paxton, 1989

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 26 (PT); Depth (m): 0-2600; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n): 206 mm SL; BW (g): 72.9; ZMUB (cat. no.): 19724.

**Geographical distribution:** Southeast Atlantic and northern MAR.

**Comments:** First northern MAR record. Known previously only from one specimen.

**References:** Paxton et al. (2011).

**Rondeletiidae**

**Rondeletia loricata** Abe & Hotta, 1963

**Redmouth whalefish**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 15; 24; 28-30; 36 (PT); 60; 64; 70; 74 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3465 (1739-2081); No. lots / spec: 9 / 9 (PT); Sz: 55.6% / 55.6%; Rel. Abund.: 3.6 / 0.0 (PT); 18.2 / 0.0 (BT); Sz (n: range): 1: 90 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 16.8 (1.8 - 28.0); BT: 13.5 (6.0 - 22.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18410-12; 18665; 18886; 18900; 19151; 19158; 19356; ZMUB (gen): 18410-12.
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

**Geographical distribution:** Scattered records in North Atlantic from Greenland to the equator and south to South Atlantic Subtropical Convergence. Rare or absent in Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Guinea. Widely distributed in Indian Ocean and West and Central Pacific Ocean.

**Comments:** Comparison of *R. loricata* from different regions showed that this species is represented by several (no less than four) subspecies (Kotlyar 1996). First northern MAR record.

**References:** Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**BERYCIFORMES**

Anoplogastridae

*Anoplogaster cornuta* (Valenciennes, 1833) Common fangtooth

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 4; 7; 10-16; 20; 24; 28; 31-32; 36 (PT); 40; 60; 66; 70 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3071 (1134-1709); No. lots / spec: 21 / 32 (PT: 81.0% / 81.3%); Rel. Abund.: 12.1 / 0.0 (PT); 18.2 / 0.1 (BT); Sz (n: range): 20: 104 - 164 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 108.3 (63.4 - 160.0); BT: 79.9 (45.4 - 115.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 15941-59; 17501; 21053; ZMUB (ost.): O.1574; O.1590-91; ZMUB (gen): 15943; 15953; 15957. Cover photo.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland (rare) and Iceland to the equatorial waters. Rare or absent in the central tropical Atlantic and off northeastern South America. Extends to Namibia and South Africa across the central eastern South Atlantic but apparently absent in the Gulf of Guinea. Also at Southwest Atlantic off Brazil and Argentina. Widely distributed in Indian and Pacific Oceans.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2002); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Diretmidae

*Diretmus argenteus* Johnson, 1864 Silver spinyfin

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 24; 30-31; 34 (PT); 50 (BT); Depth (m): 0-2607 (326-1091); No. lots / spec: 8 / 10 (PT: 87.5% / 90.0%); Rel. Abund.: 5.0 / 0.0 (PT); 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz (n: range): 1: 86 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 23.6 (4.0 - 44.0); BT: 5.5; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16411-18; 21278-79; ZMUB (gen): 16412; 16414; 16416.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from southeast Iceland and Flemish Cap to the equator. Extends southeastward to South Africa and across the basin associated with Subtropical Convergence at 35°S. Widely distributed in Indian Ocean, Indo-Pacific and Southwest and central Pacific Ocean.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Pusch et al. (2004); Kobyliansky et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al.
Porteiro et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Trachichthyidae**

*Hoplostethus atlanticus* Collett, 1889

**Orange roughy**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 53 (BT); Other; Depth (m): 966-1019 (976-940); No. lots / spec: 2 / 25 BT; 1 / 3 (Loran); Rel. Abund.: 9.1 / 0.3 (BT); 1.6 / 0.0 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 28: 46 - 560 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): BT: 1470.4 (5.0 - 5650); Loran: 3250 (3250 - 3250); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16854-56; 17981-82; 19291; 19295-99; 19358; 19496; 21052; ZMUB (ost.): O.1853-56; ZMUB (gen): 16854-56. **Figure 10c.**

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic along MAR from Greenland and Iceland to the Azores and from the Bay of Biscay to Morocco along the continental slopes. Also along Africa slope between about 10°N to South Africa. Few records off Nova Scotia, Canada. South Indian Ocean and South Pacific, from Australia and New Zealand to Chile.

**Comments:** Adults benthopelagic, juveniles pelagic, both stages caught by different gears. In the North Atlantic mainly in the eastern temperate Atlantic; the fish found at Canadian and American waters were considered to be "a western fringe component of the northeast Atlantic population" (Kulka et al. 2001).

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Hareide & Garnes (2001); Kukuev (2004); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Faroes: Thomsen (1998); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**ZEIFORMES**

**Oreosomatidae**

*Neocyttus helgae* (Holt & Byrne, 1908)

**False boarfish**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 53 (BT); Depth (m): 966-1019 (979-1005); No. lots / spec: 2 / 10; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 38.7 (25.0 - 95.7); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18376; 18455-59; 21054; ZMUB (gen): 18376; 18455-56. **Figure 10 e.**

**Geographical distribution:** In the Northeast Atlantic from Iceland to Bay of Biscay, northern MAR and the Azores Region and Madeira.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Kukuev (2004); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2004); Vinnichenko (1997); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
Syngnathidae

*Entelurus aequoreus* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
Snake pipefish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2-6; 8-14; 16-24 (PT); 54; 60; 64-74 (BT); Depth (m): 0-3527 (1152-1332); No. lots / spec: 24 / 184 (PT: 66.7% / 87.0%); Rel. Abund.: 11.4 / 0.3 (PT); 36.4 / 0.3 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 3.9 (0.5 - 15.7); BT: 2.2 (1.0 - 4.5); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16419-47; 16498-99; ZMUB (gen): 16436-38.

**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic from Baltic Sea westward to MAR between 50°N and 60°N. Scattered records at the Azores.

**Comments:** northern MAR is the western boundary for this species; Associated with coastal habitats in northern Europe; recently found on open ocean; tentatively identified as a new species but genetic analysis shows the MAR specimens are identical to coastal specimens from Norwegian waters (I. Byrkjedal, unpublished). Specimens from bottom trawl were caught while hauling the net to surface. Massive spread from MAR via Norwegian and Barents Seas into Arctic waters in years subsequent to MAR-ECO cruises apparently associated with temporary northward influx of warm water (Fleischer et al 2007, Rusyaev et al. 2007); these occurrences disappeared by 2009 (Wienerroither et al 2011).

**References:** Greenland: Möller et al. (2010); Iceland: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**SCORPAENIFORMES**

Psychrolutidae

*Cottunculus tubulosus* Byrkjedal & Orlov, 2007

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 56 (BT); Depth (m): 1872-1950; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 4.5 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 3.7; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16361. **Figure 10 h.**

**Geographical distribution:** So far known only from northern MAR.

**Comments:** a new species described by Byrkjedal & Orlov (2007) based on this MAR-ECO specimen.

**References:** Byrkjedal & Orlov (2007)

Sebastidae

*Sebastes norvegicus* (Ascanius, 1772)

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 58-59 (LL); 48-50; 53; 55; 61-62 (LL*); Depth (m): 450-680 (499-505); No. lots / spec: 9 / 39; Rel. Abund.: 14.3 / 0.5 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 39: 340 - 760 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 1827.9 (1010 - 7090); VIMS (cat. no.): VIMS 11934.

**Geographical distribution:** In the North Atlantic from Barents Sea, Norwegian waters, northern North Sea westwards to Iceland and Greenland and to about 40°N off North American slope.
Comments: Ishida (1994), Imamura (2004) and others recognised several families within the traditionally accepted family Scorpaenidae.


*Sebastes mentella* Travin, 1951

Sample information: SS (gear): 7-8, 10-11 (PT); Depth (m): 7-1530 (744-1091); No. lots / spec: 6 / 8; Rel. Abund.: 4.3 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 2: 370 - 387 mm SL; BW: N/A; ZMUB (cat. no.): 19467-71.


References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Hareide & Garnes (2001); Kukuev (2004); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Liparidae

**Paraliparis nigellus** Chernova & Møller, 2008

Sample information: SS (gear): 42; 56 (BT); Depth (m): 1872-2107 (1999-2054); No. lots / spec: 2 / 3; Rel. Abund.: 9.1 / 0.0 (BT); Sz (n: range): 1: 145 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 15.0 (4.0 - 28.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 20387 (holotype); 20763-64 (syntypes). Figure 10 f.

Geographical distribution: So far known only from northern MAR.

Comments: The species was described from the three MAR-ECO specimens and so far remains known only from these specimens. In the published description (Chernova & Møller 2008) the MAR-ECO field numbers were erroneously given as ZMUB catalogue numbers. The correct catalogue numbers are given above.


**Psednos groenlandicus** Chernova, 2001

Sample information: SS (gear): 15 (PT); 53; 60 (BT); Depth (m): 981-2015 (1339-1438); No. lots / spec: 3 / 3 (BT: 66.6% / 66.7%); Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); 9.1 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 1.0; BT: 0.8 (0.5 - 1.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 20686; 20767; 20773.

Geographical distribution: West Greenland and northern MAR.

Comments: First northern MAR record

References: Greenland: Møller et al. (2010).
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

PERCIFORMES

Howellidae

Howella atlantica Post & Quéro, 1991

Pelagic basslet

Sample information: SS (gear): 22-30; 34-36 (PT); 53; 60 (BT); Depth (m): 0-1800 (449-1012); No. lots / spec: 11 / 21 (PT: 81.8% / 85.7%); Rel. Abund.: 6.4 / 0.0 (PT); 9.1 / 0.0 (BT); Sz (n: range): 1: 39 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 7.9 (1.2 - 17.0); BT: 8.0 (7.0 - 9.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16857-59; 17983-90; ZMUB (ost.): 0.1498; ZMUB (gen): 16857-59.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic from the equator to Slope Water, Flemish Cap northeastward to about 60°N off Scotland and southeast Iceland.

Comments: In the North Atlantic 2 species are recognised as valid: H. atlantica and H. sherborni. The subspecies H. brodiei atlantica was synonymised to H. atlantica (Eschmeyer et al. (2016). H. atlantica is not included in FishBase (even as synonym). Post & Quéro (1991) refer to H. brodiei atlantica in the the North Atlantic and to H. sheborni associated to South Atlantic Subtropical Convergence. Moore et al. (2003) consider the Northwest Atlantic specimens as H. brodiei, but Hartel et al. (2008) recognised H. atlantica as the species that live in the Northwest Atlantic.

References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2002); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Polyprionidae

Polyprion americanus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801)

Wreckfish

Sample information: SS (gear): no station; southern MAR-ECO box (dip net); Depth (m): surface; No. lots / spec: 1 / 3 (Loran); Rel. Abund.: N/A; Sz (n): N/A; BW (g): N/A.

Geographical distribution: In both sides of the Atlantic; from Norway and Iceland to South Africa and between 30°N and 50°N and 30°S and 50°S in the western Atlantic. Occurs also in the Mediterranean Sea and around the oceanic Atlantic islands. Across South Indian Ocean and Southwest Pacific slopes.

Comments: Juveniles caught underneath a drifting buoy, at surface.

References: MAR: Hareide & Garnes (2001); Kukuev (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Vinnichenko (1997); Kukuev (1982); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Epigonidae

Epigonus constanciae (Giglioli, 1880)

Sample information: SS (gear): 28 (PT); Depth (m): 0-800; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 1.1; ZMUB (cat. no.): 20728.

Porteiro et al.

**Comments:** This is the northern record for the species; a juvenile expatriate. Recorded in shallow (ca. 200 m) seamounts in the Azores region. Lives on shelf and slope off Cape Verde and central northwestern Africa.

**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Microichthys cocoii* Rüppell, 1852

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 30 (PT); Depth (m): 0-795; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 0.3; ZMUB (cat. no.): 20735.

**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic at MAR, Azores and Mediterranean Sea.

**Comments:** First record for northern MAR.

**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Caproidae**

*Caraos aper* (Linnaeus, 1758) Boarfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 32 (PT); Depth (m): 50-800; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 2.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 17701; ZMUB (gen): 17701.

**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic from southwestern Norway (rare), Scotland and Ireland to Senegal, including the Azores and surrounding MAR and seamounts, Madeira and Canaries. Extends into the Mediterranean Sea.

**Comments:** First northern MAR record.

**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Carangidae**

*Seriola dumerili* (Risso, 1810) Greater amberjack

**Sample information:** SS (gear): Other; Surface; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: N/A; Sz: N/A; BW: N/A; ZMUB (cat. no.): 19466.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Slope Water, Nova Scotia, to Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea at about 25°N in Western Atlantic. Azores, Madeira and Canaries and along African coast from Mauritania to Congo, Southwest Atlantic, off Brazil around 20°N and at South Africa. Southeast Indian Ocean. Indo-Pacific. West and central tropical Pacific Ocean.

**Comments:** Mainly in coastal areas. Migrates across the North Atlantic seasonally. In the Azores occurs during the summer.

**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Trachurus picturatus* (Bowdich, 1825) Blue jack makerel

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 30 (PT); Depth (m): 36-186; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n): 113 mm SL; BW (g): 16.4; ZMUB (cat. no.): 18443; ZMUB (gen): 18443.
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic around the Azores, Madeira, Canaries and Cape Verde Islands and offshore seamounts. Also from Bay of Biscay to Morocco. Western Mediterranean Sea. Reported from Tristan de Cunha and Gough Islands in South Atlantic.

**Comments:** Associated to Northeast Atlantic continental and oceanic islands slopes and shallow seamounts. First northern MAR record.

**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

### Caristiidae

**Paracaristius maderensis** (Maul, 1949)

**Remarks:** SS (gear): 26 (PT); Depth (m): 600-825; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 34.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 15969; ZMUB (gen): 15969.

**Geographical distribution:** Atlantic Ocean: in the northwestern and northeastern parts, the Gulf of Guinea, and Walvis Ridge, Namibia, around Greenland and Cape Verde Islands. West tropical Pacific and Southern Indian Ocean.

**Comments:** New Northern MAR record; the taxonomy and the distribution patterns of Caristiidae species were recently extensively revised (Trunov et al., 2006; Stevenson & Kenaley, 2011; Kukuev et al., 2012, 2013).

**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Trunov et al. (2006); Hartel et al. (2008); Stevenson & Kenaley, 2011; Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Trunov et al. (2006); Stevenson & Kenaley, 2011.

**Platyberyx opalescens** Zugmayer, 1911

**Remarks:** SS (gear): 20 (PT); Depth (m): 0-806; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 319.2; ZMUB (cat. no.): 19234.

**Geographical distribution:** In Northeastern Atlantic from Greenland, Iceland, and off Rockall Plateau, to Iberian Peninsula, the Azores, Madeira, Canaries and northern Mauritania.

**Comments:** First northern MAR record. MAR is the western boundary for this species.

**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2006); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Kukuev et al. (2012).

### Zoarcidae

**Lycodonus sp.**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 56; 68; 72 (BT); Depth (m): 1872-2567 (2233-2297); No. lots / spec: 3 / 4; Rel. Abund.: 13.6 / 0.0 (BT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 5.2 (3.6 - 8.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 20771; 20777; 20780.

**Comments:** First northern MAR record that may be undescribed species.
Melanostigma atlanticum Koefoed, 1952

Atlantic soft pout

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 4; 8; 14; 20 (PT); Depth (m): 0-2284 (792-1290); No. lots / spec: 5 / 5; Rel. Abund.: 3.6 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 1: 195 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 3.6 (2.0 - 5.1); ZMUB (cat. no.): 20661; 20663; 20666; 20679; 20700.

**Geographical distribution:** North Atlantic (endemic): from Greenland and Iceland to Cape Hatteras at 35°N in the Northwest Atlantic, including the Gulf of St. Lawrence, to MAR at 55°N and to about 45°N and Northeast Atlantic. Also off Africa between 35°N and 20°N and in the northwest sector of the Mediterranean Sea.

**Comments:** Associated to continental, ridges and seamounts slopes. Pelagic forms in the Northeast Atlantic.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Chiasmodontidae

Chiasmodon niger Johnson, 1864

Black swallower

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 2-10; 14-15; 18-36 (PT); 50; 62 (BT); Depth (m): 0-2731 (877-1476); No. lots / spec: 45 / 96 (PT: 95.6% / 94.8%); Rel. Abund.: 30.7 / 0.2 (PT); 9.1 / 0.1 (BT); Sz (n: range): 19: 55 - 232 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 20.8 (0.8 - 100.0); BT: 3.5 (1.6 - 5.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 17711-56; 18560; 18791; 19355; 21256; ZMUB (ost.): O.1466; O.1551; O.1579; ZMUB (gen): 17720-22. **Figure 10 d.**

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Iceland to the equator. Rare or absent at central tropical waters from off northeast Brazil coast to about 0°. South Atlantic. Indian and Pacific Oceans.

**Comments:** Genus has undergone recent revisions (Prokofiev & Kukuev 2006a, 2009); individual species need validation.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Melo (2009).

Dysalotus alcocki MacGilchrist, 1905

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 10; 15; 30 (PT); Depth (m): 1000-2390 (1429-1945); No. lots / spec: 4 / 4; Rel. Abund.: 2.9 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 2: 139 - 166 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 29.7 (10.9 - 82.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16832; 17919; 17920-21; ZMUB (gen): 16832. **Figure 10 g.**

**Geographical distribution:** North and South Atlantic, Indian Ocean, Pacific Ocean.

**Comments:** New northern MAR record.

**References:** Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003).

Kali indica Lloyd, 1909

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 15; 24-26 (PT); 54-56 (BT); Depth (m): 1800-3527 (2155-2464); No. lots / spec: 5 / 6 (PT: 60.0% / 66.7%); Rel. Abund.: 2.1 / 0.0 (PT); 9.1 / 0.0 (BT); Sz (n: range):
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

4: 220 - 255 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): PT: 70.8 (58.0 - 89.8); BT: 61.5 (29.0 - 94.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16362-66; ZMUB (gen): 16364-66.

**Geographical distribution:** Scattered records at the western tropical-subtropical North Atlantic and in Central Equatorial Waters. Also northern MAR, South Atlantic, Indian and Pacific Oceans.

**Comments:** See the revision of the genus by Melo 2008; new record for northern MAR.

**References:** Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003).

*Kali macrodon* (Norman, 1929)

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 31-34 (PT); Depth (m): 800-2300 (1466-2033); No. lots / spec: 4 / 5; Rel. Abund.: 2.9 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 82.5 (68.6 - 95.9); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16367-70; ZMUB (gen): 16371.

**Geographical distribution:** North Atlantic: from off Ireland to Tropical-Subtropical Western Atlantic, and to Cape Verde in the East Atlantic. Rare in Gulf of Mexico and central tropical North Atlantic. No records from the equatorial waters, but occurs in South Atlantic, Indian Ocean, and Pacific Ocean.

**Comments:** See the revision of the genus by Melo (2008); new record for northern MAR.

**References:** Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Kali macrura* (Parr, 1933)

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 24; 30 (PT); Depth (m): 1480-2283 (1640-2256); No. lots / spec: 2 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 106.9 (89.8 - 124.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16371-72; ZMUB (gen): 16371.

**Geographical distribution:** North Atlantic: From off Ireland and Mid-Atlantic Ridge to tropical West and East Atlantic. South Atlantic. Indian Ocean. Pacific Ocean.

**Comments:** See the revision of the genus by Melo (2008); new record for northern MAR.

**References:** Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Pseudoscopecus altipinnis* Parr, 1933

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 28; 30; 34 (PT); Depth (m): 0-1800 (608-1534); No. lots / spec: 5 / 9; Rel. Abund.: 3.6 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 28.2 (8.0 - 41.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16373-77; ZMUB (gen): 16374; 16377.

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Reykjanes Ridge and off Ireland to equatorial waters. Rare or absent in Caribbean Sea, central tropical Atlantic and Gulf of Guinea. South Atlantic, Indian and Pacific Oceans.

**Comments:** See the revision of the genus by Prokofiev & Kukuev (2005, 2006b, 2007) and Melo (2010).

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2006); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982); Vinnichenko (1997); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

*Pseudoscopecus obtusifrons* (Fowler, 1934)

**Remarks:** SS (gear): 32 (PT); Depth (m): 800-1800 (814-1785); No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 68.0 (25.0 - 111.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16379.

Comments: See the revision of the genus by Prokofiev & Kukuev (2005, 2006b, 2007) and Melo (2010); new record for northern MAR.

References: Melo (2010).

Pseudoscopelus pierbartus Spitz, Quéro & Vayne, 2007

Remarks: SS (gear): 28 (PT); Depth (m): 829 - 1770; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 111; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16378.

Geographical distribution: So far known from Northeast Atlantic and northern MAR.

Comments: First northern MAR record. Prokofiev (2011) considered this species to be a synonym of P. obtusifrons (Fowler, 1934). Here we retain P. pierbartus pending further investigation.

References: Melo (2010); Prokofiev (2011).

Pseudoscopelus scutatus Krefft, 1971

Remarks: SS (gear): 32 (PT); Depth (m): 800 - 1800; No. lots / spec: 1 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 17.5; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16380.

Geographical distribution: Central Atlantic, but not well described.

Comments: See the revision of the genus by Melo (2010); new record for region, largest known specimen.

References: Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003).

Gempylidae

Diplospinus multistriatus Maul, 1948

Remarks: SS (gear): 30 (PT); Depth (m): 0-795; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 3.8; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16383; ZMUB (gen): 16383.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic from Nova Scotia, the Azores and Madeira to the equatorial waters in the West Atlantic and to Cape Verde Islands in the eastern boundary. Central equatorial waters to southern Brazil and to South Africa. Absent or rare in Gulf of Guinea to Angola and central South Atlantic. Scattered records in Central and North Indian Ocean. West, Central and Southeast Pacific Ocean.

Comments: First record from northern MAR.


Trichiuridae

Aphanopus carbo Lowe, 1839

Sample information: SS (gear): 53 (BT); 26 (LL); Depth (m): 966-1019 (971-956); No. lots / spec: 2 / 5 BT; 1 / 1 (Loran); Rel. Abund.: 9.1 / 0.1 (BT); 1.6 / 0.0 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 6: 893 - 1020 mm TL; BW [avg (range)] (g): BT: 1318.3 (1085.0 - 1590.0); ZMUB (ost.): O.1795-7.
**Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge**

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Greenland and Iceland to Madeira and Canaries; in northern MAR to the Azores and southern Azores seamounts; along the Northwest Atlantic margin from about 55°N at Labrador Sea to about 30°N off Florida.

**Comments:** Morphologically this species is very similar to *A. intermedius* and therefore many records of *A. carbo* may indeed refer to *A. intermedius*. Both species occur sympatrically in the Azores (Stefanni & Knutsen 2007; Stefanni et al. 2009).

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Hareide & Garnes (2001); Kukuev (2004); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2004); Vinnichenko (1997); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

### *Benthodesmus elongatus* (Clarke, 1879)  
**Elongate frostfish**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 26 (PT); Depth (m): 600-825; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT);  
Sz: N/A; BW (g): 13.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16384; ZMUB (gen): 16384.  
**Geographical distribution:** Northwest Atlantic: from about 30°N to Flemish Cap, mainly associated with continental slopes. Also, scattered records at MAR, the Azores. Madeira and Canaries. South Atlantic: from Brazil to Argentina between 25°N and 40°N and off South Africa tip.  
**Comments:** This specimen probably belongs to *B. simonyi* (North Atlantic: off Newfoundland, Bermuda, New England, Middle Atlantic Ridges, Iceland, Norway, Portugal, Madeira, and Canary Islands). *B. elongatus* is not reported for the North Atlantic in Fishbase (Froese & Pauly 2014).  
**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Kukuev (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2004); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

### *Lepidopus caudatus* (Euphrasen, 1788)  
**Silver scabbardfish**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 30 (PT); Depth (m): 0-795; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW (g): 3.8; ZMUB (cat. no.): 16382.  
**Geographical distribution:** In Northeast Atlantic from Ireland to Senegal, including western Mediterranean and the Azores, Madeira and Canaries. Southeast Atlantic: On continental and seamount slopes along South Indian and South Pacific Oceans.  
**Comments:** First northern MAR record.  
**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Centrolophidae**

### *Schedophilus medusophagus* (Cocco, 1839)  
**Cornish blackfish**

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 24 (PT); Depth (m): 800-1800; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1; Rel. Abund.: 0.7 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n): 330 mm SL; BW (g): 638.5; ZMUB (cat. no.): 19242.  
**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Iceland to about 35°N, including Mediterranean. Extends westward between Slope Water, Nova Scotia to 40°N.
Comments: Associate with slopes of islands, continents and seamounts. Fock et al. (2004) found that this species was dominant in northern MAR, which was not confirmed during the MAR-ECO survey.

References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Kukuev (2004); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Kukuev & Trunov (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Kukuev (1982, 2004); Vinnichenko (1997); Moore et al. (2003); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Nomeidae

*Cubiceps gracilis* (Lowe, 1843) Driftfish

Sample information: SS (gear): 26-36 (PT); Depth (m): 0-2300 (393-991); No. lots / spec: 17 / 99; Rel. Abund.: 12.1 / 0.2 (PT); Sz (n: range): 8: 38 - 86 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 13.6 (1.0 - 46.0); ZMUB (cat. no.): 16337-52; ZMUB (ost.): O.1524; O.1636-37; O.1715; ZMUB (gen): 16339; 16343; 16346.

Geographical distribution: In North Atlantic between 50°N and 30°N across the basin, extending into the western Mediterranean Sea. Also along the Mauritanian Upwelling Region to Cape Verde Islands.

References: MAR: Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Tetragonuridae

*Tetragonurus cuvieri* Risso, 1810 Smalleye squaretail

Sample information: SS (gear): 28-30; 32; 36 (PT); Depth (m): 0-1800 (552-1392); No. lots / spec: 6 / 9; Rel. Abund.: 4.3 / 0.0 (PT); Sz (n: range): 3: 37 - 148 mm SL; BW [avg (range)] (g): 18.6 (8.5 - 36.9); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18440-42; 18858; 18873; 18911; ZMUB (gen): 18440-42.

Geographical distribution: In the Northeast Atlantic from the Azores and Bay of Biscay to Cape Verde Islands. Also in the western Mediterranean Sea. Southeast Atlantic at Namibia Upwelling Region, extending westward to 20°W. South Indian Ocean. South and North subtropical-temperate Pacific Ocean (antitropical).

References: MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Whitehead et al. (1984-86); Pusch et al. (2004); Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

Anarhichadidae

*Anarhichas denticulatus* Krøyer, 1845 Northern wolffish

Sample information: SS (gear): 20 (PT); 44; 51; 58; 59 (LL); Depth (m): 188-1050 (615-716); No. lots / spec: 1 / 1 PT; 4 / 29 (Loran); Rel. Abund.: 6.3 / 0.3 (Loran); Sz (n: range): 29: 590 - 1260 mm TL; BW (g): 9262.1 (2740 - 24920); ZMUB (cat. no.): 18495-97; ZMUB (ost.): O.1798; ZMUB (gen): 15953; 15957.
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

**Geographical distribution:** In North Atlantic from Barents Sea and Spitsbergen, Norwegian coast, Iceland and Greenland, to Nova Scotia and to western British Isles, and North Sea.

**References:** MAR: Gushchin & Kukuev (1981); Hareide & Garnes (2001); Kukuev (2004); Greenland: Møller et al. (2010); Iceland and Irminger Sea: Sigurðsson et al. (2002); Jónsson & Pálsson (2013); Northwest Atlantic: Moore et al. (2003); Flemish Cap: Alpoim et al. (2002); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**TETRAODONTIFORMES**

**Balistidae**

*Balistes capriscus* Gmelin, 1789  
Grey triggerfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): no station; southern MAR-ECO box (trolling line); Depth (m): surface; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1 (Loran); Rel. Abund.: N/A; Sz (n): N/A; BW (g): N/A.

**Geographic distribution:** On both sides of the Atlantic from Scotland to Angola and from Newfoundland waters to Argentina, including the Atlantic oceanic islands.

**Comments:** Caught opportunistically at surface.

**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**Molidae**

*Mola mola* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
Ocean sunfish

**Sample information:** SS (gear): no station; between stations 6 and 18 of MS LORAN; Depth (m): surface; No. lots / spec: 1 / 1 (Loran); Rel. Abund.: N/A; Sz (n): N/A; BW (g): 26700.

**Geographic distribution:** Widely distributed in tropical and temperate waters in all oceans.

**Comments:** Caught opportunistically at surface.

**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).

**PLEURONECTIFORMES**

**Bothidae**

*Bothus podas* (Delaroche, 1809)  
Wide-eyed flounder

**Sample information:** SS (gear): 34; 36 (PT); Depth (m): 0-203 (0-191); No. lots / spec: 2 / 2; Rel. Abund.: 1.4 / 0.0 (PT); Sz: N/A; BW [avg (range)] (g): 1.0; ZMUB (cat. no.): 15960-61.

**Geographical distribution:** Eastern Atlantic: Mediterranean and the Adriatic Sea, Madeira, Cape Verde and the Canary Islands, Mauritania to Angola,

**Comments:** Larvae

**References:** Azores: Santos et al. (1997); Porteiro et al. (2010); Northeast Atlantic: Whitehead et al. (1984-86).
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

MAR-ECO was as a field project under the Census of Marine Life programme part-funded by the Alfred P. Sloan Foundation. Contribution of A.M. Orlov to this publication is partially supported by the Russian Fund of Basic Research (project No. 16-04-00516). We gratefully acknowledge the efforts of many colleagues who contributed to the work on fishes during and following the cruises. All images used were selected from the MAR-ECO Image Database, and most were taken by the co-authors and in addition John Galbraith, David Shale, Andrey Dolgov and Thomas de Lange Wenneck. We are also very grateful to Ms Lacey Malarky for great assistance during the final stages of preparation of the check-list.

REFERENCES


Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge


Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge


Jónsson, G. & Pálsson, J. 2013. Íslenskir fiskar. Mál og menning, Reykjavík, 494 pp. [In Icelandic]


Kukuev, E.I. 1998. Systematics and distribution in the world ocean of dagga...
Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge

Orlov, A.M. 2012. Analysis of variations of basic morphometric characters in the species of grenadier (Macrouridae, Gadiformes) from the waters of the northern part of the Mid-Atlantic Ridge. *Journal of Ichthyology* 52(10): 800-808.


Checklist of Fishes from the Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge


Another 111 fish species were also reported for northern MAR by several authors (i.e. Nafpaktitis et al. 1977; Gushchin & Kukuev 1981; FNAM (1984-86; on maps); Hareide & Garnes 2001; Kukuev 2004; Pusch et al. 2004). It is difficult to attest the validity of the identification, but probably most are valid records. From those seventy-two species were also reported for the Azores (Porteiro et al. (2010)), northwest Atlantic (Moore et al. 2003), Iceland (Jonsson & Palsson (2006)) and/or Greenland (Moller et al. 2010). Twenty-three are members of the upper epipelagic community, which was not comprehensively sampled during the MAR-ECO surveys, and probably many occur only seasonally in the region: Carcharhinus longimanus (Poey, 1861); Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque, 1810; Alepisaurus ferox Lowe, 1833; Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758; Histrio histrio (Linnaeus, 1758); Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788); Lampris guttatus (Brünnich, 1788); Macroramphosus scolopax (Linnaeus, 1758); Makaira nigricans Lacepède, 1802; Naucrates ductor (Linnaeus, 1758); Ranzania laevis (Pennant, 1776); Regalecus glesne Ascanius, 1772; Remora remora (Linnaeus, 1758); Scomberesox saurus (Walbaum, 1792); Scomberesox similans (Hubbs & Wisner, 1980); Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758); Thunnus alalunga (Bonnaterre, 1788); Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1839); Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758); Trachipterus arcticus (Brünnich, 1771); Xiphias gladius Linnaeus, 1758; Istiophorus albicans (Lateville, 1804); Sphyra lewini (Griffith & Smith, 1834). Others: lower epipelagic / upper mesopelagic species such as bramids Brama brama (Bonnaterre, 1788), Pterycombus brama Fries, 1837, Taractes asper Lowe, 1843 and the blue-whiting Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1827) were also reported from the northern MAR.

Moreover the authors refer to the following meso and bathypelagic fish species: Nemichthys curvirostris (Stromman, 1896); Saccopharynx harrisoni Beebe, 1932; Macaroparalepis affinis Eg, 1933; Lampanyctus tenuiformis (Brauer, 1906); Notolichus valdiviae (Brauer, 1904); Taaningichthys minimus (Tåning, 1928); Chauliodus danae Regan & Trewavas, 1929; Eustomias aequalis Parin & Pokhil’skaya, 1974; Grammatostomias flagellibarba Holt & Byrne, 1910; Idiacanthus fasciola Peters, 1877; Melanostomias macrophotos Regan & Trewavas, 1930; Melanostomias valdiviae Brauer, 1902; Photonectes caerulescens Regan & Trewavas, 1930; Photonectes mirabilis Parr, 1927; Rhadinesthes decimus (Zugmayer, 1911); Cyclothone alba Brauer, 1906; Cyclothone acclinideus Garman, 1899; Vinciguerra nimbaria (Jordan & Williams, 1895); Polymetem corythaeola (Alcock, 1898); Melanophes simus Ebeling, 1962; Hallassobathia pelagica Cohen, 1963; Parabrotula plagiophthalma Zugmayer, 1911; Stylephorus chordatus Shaw, 1791; Caristius macropus (Bellotti, 1903); Himantolophus groenlandicus Reinhardt, 1837; Caulophryne polyemna Regan, 1903; Himantolophus albinas Mal, 1961; Linophryne algibarbata Waterman, 1939; Linophryne lucifer Collett, 1886;

Among the benthic and/or benthopelagic the following species were recorded by the above mentioned authors: Hydrologus mirabilis (Collett, 1904); Harriotta raleighana Goode & Bean, 1895; Rajella kukujevi (Dolganov, 1985); Rajella fyllae Lütken, 1887; Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801); Centroscyllium fabricii (Reinhardt, 1825); Cetorhinus maximus (Gunnerus, 1765); Chlamydoselachus anguineus Garman, 1884; Apristurus laurassonii (Saemundsson, 1922); Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788); Deania profundorum (Smith & Ratcliffe, 1912); Sclymnodalatias garricki Kukuev & Konovalenko, 1988; Heptanchias perlo (Bonnaterre, 1788); Hexanchus griseus (Bonnaterre, 1788); Eimpterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758); Scymnodon ringens Bocage & Capello, 1864; Oxynotus paradoxus Frade, 1929; Galeus melastomus Rafinesque, 1810; Aleocephalus bairdii Goode & Bean, 1879; Aleocephalus rostratus Risso, 1820; Einauda edentula (Alcock, 1892); Barbantus curvifrons (Roule & Angel, 1931); Sudis hyalina Rafinesque, 1810; Cetorinus globiceps (Vaillant, 1884); Coelorinchus caelorhincus (Risso, 1810); Echinomacrus mollis Rout, 1916; Trachonurus villosus (Günther, 1877); Facciolella oxyhyncha (Bellotti, 1883); Hoplostethus mediterraneus Cuvier, 1829;
Diplospinus multistriatus Maul, 1948; Nesarchus nasutus Johnson, 1862; Promethichthys prometheus (Cuvier, 1832); Physiculus dalwigki Kaup, 1858; Allocyttus verrucosus (Gilchrist, 1906); Argentinia silus (Ascanius, 1775); Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758; Diretmoides pauciradiatus (Woods, 1973); Ectreposebastes imus Garman, 1899; Epigonus denticulatus Dieuzeide, 1950; Lycodes esmarkii Collett, 1875; Centrolophus niger (Gmelin, 1789);

Among the benthopelagic species known to occur in densities high enough to support an internation commercial exploitation the MAR-ECO surveys failed to sample: Beryx decadactylus Cuvier, 1829; Beryx splendens Lowe, 1834; Helicolenus dactylopterus dactylopterus (Delaroche, 1809); Conger conger ([Artedi, 1738] Linnaeus, 1758); Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810); Molva macrphthalma (Rafinesque, 1810); Hippoglossus hippoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758); Reinhardtius hippoglossoides (Walbaum, 1792); Sebastes viviparus Krøyer, 1845; and Pagellus bogaraveo (Brünnich, 1768). Larvae of Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) and Eutrigla gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) were also reported.
Fig. 1. a) Harricotta haeckeli; b) Centrosymnus coelolepis; c) Etmopterus princeps; d) Apristurus manis; e) Bathyraja pallida; f) Bathyraja richardsoni; g) Hydrolagus affinis. (Photo credits: a) Menezes; b) and e) Wenneck; c) and d) Byrkjedal; f) and g) Orlov). (MAR-ECO labels are 4 x 8 cm).
Fig. 2. a) Aldrovandia phalacra; b) Notachanthis bonaparte; c) Serrivomer beanii (upper) and S. lanceolatoides (lower); d) Histiobranchus bathybius; e) Nemichthys scolopaceus; f) Ilyophis brunneus. (Photo credits: a) Byrkjedal; b), c), d) and f) Menezes; e) Wenneck). (MAR-ECO labels are 4 x 8 cm).
Fig. 3. a) Bathylagichthys greyae; b) Bathylagus euryops; c) Ophisthoproctus soleatus; d) Monacoa grimaldii; e) Microstoma microstoma; f) Bathylychnops exilis; g) Melanolagus bericoides. (Photo credits: a) and c) Sutton; b) and e) Porteiro; d), f) and g) Byrkjedal). (MAR-ECO labels are 4 x 8 cm).
Fig. 4. a) Baja california megalops; b) Aleпоcephalus australis; c) Xenodichthys copei; d) Rouleina attrita; e) Leptoderma macrophtalmum; f) Miognathus normani. (Photo credits: a), b) and d) Galbraith; c) and f) Porteiro; e) Wenneck). (MAR-ECO labels are 4 x 8 cm).
Fig. 5. a) Cyclotheme microdon; b) Valenciennellus tripunctulatus; c) Margrethia obtusirostra; d) Vinciguerria poweriae; e) Argyropelecus hemigymnus; f) Polyipnus polli; g) Sternoptyx pseudobscura; h) Argyropelecus olfersii. (Photo credits: a), b), c), d), g) and h) Porteiro; e) Shale; f) Dolgov). (MAR-ECO labels are 4 x 8 cm).
Fig. 6. a) *Eustomias obscurus*; b) *Stomias boa*; c) *Chauliodus sloani*; d) *Malacosteus niger*; e) *Photostomias guernei*. (Photo credits: a) Menezes; b) Shale; c) and d) Sutton; e) Orlov). (MAR-ECO labels are 4 x 8 cm).
Fig. 7. a) Scopelarchus guentheri; b) Scopelosaurus lepidus; c) Myctophum punctatum; d) Lestidiops jayakari; e) Lampadena chavesi; f) Electrona risso; g) Symbolophorus veranyi; h) Ceratoscopelus maderensis; i) Bathysaurus mollis. (Photo credits: a), b), c), d), e), f) and g) and h) Porteiro; i) Shale). (MAR-ECO labels are 4 x 8 cm).
Fig. 8. a) Brotulotaenia crassa; b) Aphyonus gelatinosus; c) Asthenomacrurus victoris; d) Coryphaenoides leptolepis; e) Paracetonurus flagellicauda; f) Coelorhinchus labiatus; g) Trachyrincus murrayi; h) Squalogadus modificatus; i) Nezumia sclerorhynchus. (Photo credits: a) Porteiro; b) Shale; c), e), f) and g) Byrkjedal; d), h) and i) Galbraith). (MAR-ECO labels are 4 x 8 cm).
Fig. 9. a) *Lepidion schmidti*; b) *Lepidion eques*; c) *Oneirodes* sp.; d) *Melanonus zugmayeri*; e) *Gigantactis vanhoeffeni*; f) *Lophodolos acanthognathus*; g) *Melanocetus johnsonii*; h) *Oneirodes macrosteus*; i) *Chaenophryne draco*. (Photo credits: a) and b) Orlov; c) and i) Sutton; d) Byrkjedal; e), g) and h) Porteiro; f) Shale. (MAR-ECO labels are 4 x 8 cm).
Fig. 10. a) Poromitra megalops; b) Scopelogadus beanii; c) Hoplostethus atlanticus; d) Chiasmodon niger; e) Neocyttus helgae; f) Paraliparis nigellus; g) Dysalotus alcocki; h) Cottunculus tubulosus. (Photo credits: a) and b) Porteiro; c) Menezes; d) and g) Sutton; e) Wenneck; f) Byrkjedal; h) Orlov). (MAR-ECO labels are 4 x 8 cm).
OPEN ACCESS

Free of charge for authors and readers

www.arquipelago.info

EXCHANGE

The journal is distributed to libraries on exchange basis through the publisher

PURCHASE

Hard copies can be purchased from the publisher.

OFFPRINTS

Authors receive PDF files of their papers. Orders of paper copies can be sent with the proofs if desired.

INSTRUCTIONS TO AUTHORS

General. MSS should be submitted to the editor by e-mail: helen.r.martins@uac.pt.

The text, in English, should be ready to go online and carefully checked for all errors, including linguistic ones, before submission. Choose Font Times New Roman, size 12, double spaced paragraph and insert page numbers. MSS that are not in accordance with the instructions will be returned for revision. All MSS will be peer-reviewed by two referees prior to their acceptance by the Editor.

Style. 1) Title and 2) Author's name, followed by 3) Abstract (not exceeding 200 words), up to five key words, and (4) the author's name and professional postal address; 5) The main text; 6) Acknowledgements; 7) References; 8) Appendices; 9) Tables with legends; and 10) List of figures with legends.

For research articles the text (5) must be organized as follows: Introduction; Material and methods; Results; Discussion. The Abstract (3) should convey the scope of the paper, emphasizing the results and conclusions, not merely describing its contents. Limit the authors’ professional address (4) to official filiations only.

References. (6) Should correspond with the examples given below:

a) Reference to a book:

b) Chapter from a book:

c) Article from a journal:

d) Electronic article, from online-only Journal:

Use ampersand (&) for all joint authorships in the reference list and for double authorships in the text. Use “et al.” in the text for references with three or more authors, and in the reference list for more than seven authors. Avoid multiple citations in the text, preferably including the earliest and the most recent work. The reference list should be ordered alphabetically by author’s name and year of publication, followed by increasing number of co-authors. Journal titles should be written in full.

Figures and Tables. All figures and large tables should be presented using Font Times New Roman, and separately. Photographs should be clear, have high contrast, and in digital format (tiff or jpg) with 300 dpi and at least 15x15 cm. No original figures should be submitted before the MS has been accepted.

E-mail Attachment. All text and images files formats are accepted. Attachments must be identified with the author's last name followed by the file name and extension (e.g. Bianchi_text.doc, Bianchi_fig1.tif, Bianchi_tab1.xls